

The zref-clever package

Code documentation

gusbrs

<https://github.com/gusbrs/zref-clever>
<https://www.ctan.org/pkg/zref-clever>

Version v0.4.8 – 2024-11-07

EXPERIMENTAL

Contents

1	Initial setup	2
2	Dependencies	3
3	zref setup	3
4	Plumbing	8
	4.1 Auxiliary	8
	4.2 Messages	9
	4.3 Data extraction	11
	4.4 Option infra	12
	4.5 Reference format	21
	4.6 Languages	25
	4.7 Language files	30
	4.8 Options	43
5	Configuration	68
	5.1 \zcsetup	68
	5.2 \zcRefTypeSetup	69
	5.3 \zcLanguageSetup	74
6	User interface	84
	6.1 \zcref	84
	6.2 \zcpageref	86
7	Sorting	86
8	Typesetting	93

9	Compatibility	127
9.1	appendix	127
9.2	appendices	129
9.3	memoir	130
9.4	amsmath	131
9.5	mathtools	133
9.6	breqn	134
9.7	listings	135
9.8	enumitem	135
9.9	subcaption	136
9.10	subfig	137
10	Language files	137
10.1	Localization guidelines	137
10.2	English	140
10.3	German	144
10.4	French	152
10.5	Portuguese	156
10.6	Spanish	161
10.7	Dutch	165
10.8	Italian	169
10.9	Russian	174
	Index	197

1 Initial setup

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 \*package)
```

Identify the internal prefix (L^AT_EX3 DocStrip convention).

```
2 \@@=zrefclever)
```

Taking a stance on backward compatibility of the package. During initial development, we have used freely recent features of the kernel (albeit refraining from `l3candidates`). We presume `xparse` (which made to the kernel in the 2020-10-01 release), and `expl3` as well (which made to the kernel in the 2020-02-02 release). We also just use UTF-8 for the language files (which became the default input encoding in the 2018-04-01 release). Also, a couple of changes came with the 2021-11-15 kernel release, which are important here. First, a fix was made to the new hook management system (`ltxcmdhooks`), with implications to the hook we add to `\appendix` (by Phe-lype Oleinik at <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/617905> and <https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/pull/699>). Second, the support for `\@currentcounter` has been improved, including `\footnote` and `amsmath` (by Frank Mittelbach and Ulrike Fischer at <https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/issues/687>). Critically, the new `label` hook introduced in the 2023-06-01 release, alongside the corresponding new hooks with arguments, just simplifies and improves label setting so much, by allowing `\zlabel` to be set with `\label`, that it is definitely a must for `zref-clever`, so we require that too. Finally, since we followed the move to e-type expansion, to play safe we require the 2023-11-01 kernel or newer.

```

3 \def\zrefclever@required@kernel{2023-11-01}
4 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[\zrefclever@required@kernel]
5 \providecommand\IfFormatAtLeastTF{\@ifl@t@r\fmtversion}
6 \IfFormatAtLeastTF{\zrefclever@required@kernel}
7   {}
8   {%
9     \PackageError{zref-clever}{LaTeX kernel too old}
10    {%
11      'zref-clever' requires a LaTeX kernel \zrefclever@required@kernel\space or newer.%
12    }%
13  }%

  Identify the package.
14 \ProvidesExplPackage {zref-clever} {2024-11-07} {0.4.8}
15 {Clever LaTeX cross-references based on zref}

```

2 Dependencies

Required packages. Besides these, `zref-hyperref` may also be loaded depending on user options. `zref-clever` also requires UTF-8 input encoding (see discussion with David Carlisle at <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/62644791#62644791>).

```

16 \RequirePackage { zref-base }
17 \RequirePackage { zref-user }
18 \RequirePackage { zref-abspage }
19 \RequirePackage { ifdraft }

```

3 zref setup

For the purposes of the package, we need to store some information with the labels, some of it standard, some of it not so much. So, we have to setup `zref` to do so.

Some basic properties are handled by `zref` itself, or some of its modules. The `default` and `page` properties are provided by `zref-base`, while `zref-abspage` provides the `abspage` property which gives us a safe and easy way to sort labels for page references.

The `counter` property, in most cases, will be just the kernel’s `\@currentcounter`, set by `\refstepcounter`. However, not everywhere is it assured that `\@currentcounter` gets updated as it should, so we need to have some means to manually tell `zref-clever` what the current counter actually is. This is done with the `currentcounter` option, and stored in `\l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl`, whose default is `\@currentcounter`.

```

20 \zref@newprop { zc@counter } { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
21 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@counter }

```

The reference itself, stored by `zref-base` in the `default` property, is somewhat a disputed real estate. In particular, the use of `\labelformat` (previously from `varioref`, now in the kernel) will include there the reference “prefix” and complicate the job we are trying to do here. Hence, we isolate `\the⟨counter⟩` and store it “clean” in `thecounter` for reserved use. Since `\@currentlabel`, which populates the `default` property, is *more reliable* than `\@currentcounter`, `thecounter` is meant to be kept as an *option* (`ref` option), in case there’s need to use `zref-clever` together with `\labelformat`. Based on the definition of `\@currentlabel` done inside `\refstepcounter` in `texdoc source2e`, section `ltxref.dtx`. We just drop the `\p@... prefix`.

```

22 \zref@newprop { thecounter }
23   {
24     \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
25     { \use:c { the \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl } }
26     {
27       \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ \@currentcounter }
28       { \use:c { the \@currentcounter } }
29     }
30   }
31 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { thecounter }

```

Much of the work of `zref-clever` relies on the association between a label’s “counter” and its “type” (see the User manual section on “Reference types”). Superficially examined, one might think this relation could just be stored in a global property list, rather than in the label itself. However, there are cases in which we want to distinguish different types for the same counter, depending on the document context. Hence, we need to store the “type” of the “counter” for each “label”. In setting this, the presumption is that the label’s type has the same name as its counter, unless it is specified otherwise by the `countertype` option, as stored in `\l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop`.

```

32 \zref@newprop { zc@type }
33   {
34     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_reftype_override_tl
35     {
36       \exp_args:NNe \prop_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
37       \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl
38       {
39         \exp_args:NNe \prop_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
40         { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
41       }
42       { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
43     }
44     { \l__zrefclever_reftype_override_tl }
45   }
46 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@type }

```

Since the default/`thecounter` and `page` properties store the “*printed* representation” of their respective counters, for sorting and compressing purposes, we are also interested in their numeric values. So we store them in `zc@cntval` and `zc@pgval`. For this, we use `\c@<counter>`, which contains the counter’s numerical value (see ‘`texdoc source2e`’, section ‘`ltxcounts.dtx`’). Also, even if we can’t find a valid `\@currentcounter`, we set the value of 0 to the property, so that it is never empty (the property’s default is not sufficient to avoid that), because we rely on this value being a number and an empty value there will result in “Missing number, treated as zero.” error. A typical situation where this might occur is the user setting a label before `\refstepcounter` is called for the first time in the document. A user error, no doubt, but we should avoid a hard crash.

```

47 \zref@newprop { zc@cntval } [0]
48   {
49     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
50     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
51     { \cs_if_exist_p:c { c@ \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl } }
52     { \int_use:c { c@ \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl } }
53     {
54       \bool_lazy_and:nnTF

```

```

55         { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \@currentcounter }
56         { \cs_if_exist_p:c { c@ \@currentcounter } }
57         { \int_use:c { c@ \@currentcounter } }
58         { 0 }
59     }
60 }
61 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@cntval }
62 \zref@newprop* { zc@pgval } [0] { \int_use:c { c@page } }
63 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@pgval }

```

However, since many counters (may) get reset along the document, we require more than just their numeric values. We need to know the reset chain of a given counter, in order to sort and compress a group of references. Also here, the “printed representation” is not enough, not only because it is easier to work with the numeric values but, given we occasionally group multiple counters within a single type, sorting this group requires to know the actual counter reset chain.

Furthermore, even if it is true that most of the definitions of counters, and hence of their reset behavior, is likely to be defined in the preamble, this is not necessarily true. Users can create counters, `newtheorems` mid-document, and alter their reset behavior along the way. Was that not the case, we could just store the desired information at `begindocument` in a variable and retrieve it when needed. But since it is, we need to store the information with the label, with the values as current when the label is set.

Though counters can be reset at any time, and in different ways at that, the most important use case is the automatic resetting of counters when some other counter is stepped, as performed by the standard mechanisms of the kernel (optional argument of `\newcounter`, `\@addtoreset`, `\counterwithin`, and related infrastructure). The canonical optional argument of `\newcounter` establishes that the counter being created (the mandatory argument) gets reset every time the “enclosing counter” gets stepped (this is called in the usual sources “within-counter”, “old counter”, “super-counter”, “parent counter” etc.). This information is somewhat tricky to get. For starters, the counters which may reset the current counter are not retrievable from the counter itself, because this information is stored with the counter that does the resetting, not with the one that gets reset (the list is stored in `\cl@<counter>` with format `\@elt{countera}\@elt{counterb}\@elt{counterc}`, see `ltxcounts.dtx` in `texdoc source2e`). Besides, there may be a chain of resetting counters, which must be taken into account: if `counterC` gets reset by `counterB`, and `counterB` gets reset by `counterA`, stepping the latter affects all three of them.

The procedure below examines a set of counters, those in `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq`, and for each of them retrieves the set of counters it resets, as stored in `\cl@<counter>`, looking for the counter for which we are trying to set a label (`\l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl`, by default `\@currentcounter`, passed as an argument to the functions). There is one relevant caveat to this procedure: `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq` is populated by hand with the “usual suspects”, there is no way (that I know of) to ensure it is exhaustive. However, it is not that difficult to create a reasonable “usual suspects” list which, of course, should include the counters for the sectioning commands to start with, and it is easy to add more counters to this list if needed, with the option `counterresettters`. Unfortunately, not all counters are created alike, or reset alike. Some counters, even some kernel ones, get reset by other mechanisms (notably, the `enumerate` environment counters do not use the regular counter machinery for resetting on each level, but are nested nevertheless by other means). Therefore, inspecting `\cl@<counter>` cannot possibly fully account for all of the

automatic counter resetting which takes place in the document. And there's also no other "general rule" we could grab on for this, as far as I know. So we provide a way to manually tell `zref-clever` of these cases, by means of the `counterresetby` option, whose information is stored in `\l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop`. This manual specification has precedence over the search through `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettors_seq`, and should be handled with care, since there is no possible verification mechanism for this.

Recursively generate a *sequence* of "enclosing counters" and values, for a given $\langle counter \rangle$ and leave it in the input stream. These functions must be expandable, since they get called from `\zref@newprop` and are the ones responsible for generating the desired information when the label is being set. Note that the order in which we are getting this information is reversed, since we are navigating the counter reset chain bottom-up. But it is very hard to do otherwise here where we need expandable functions, and easy to handle at the reading side.

```

    \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n {<counter>}
    \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n {<counter>}

64 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n #1
65   {
66     \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
67     {
68       { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
69       \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:e
70       { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
71     }
72   }
73 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n #1
74   {
75     \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
76     {
77       { \int_use:c { c@ \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} } }
78       \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:e
79       { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
80     }
81   }

82 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n { e }
83 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n` and `__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n`.)

`__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` Auxiliary function for `__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n` and `__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n`, and useful on its own standing. It is broken in parts to be able to use the expandable mapping functions. `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` leaves in the stream the "enclosing counter" which resets $\langle counter \rangle$.

```

    \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {<counter>}

84 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n #1
85   {
86     \bool_if:nTF
87     { \prop_if_in_p:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop {#1} }
88     { \prop_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop {#1} }

```

```

89     {
90       \seq_map_tokens:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq
91       { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_aux:nn {#1} }
92     }
93   }
94 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_aux:nn #1#2
95   {
96     \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ #2 }
97     {
98       \tl_if_empty:cF { cl@ #2 }
99       {
100         \tl_map_tokens:cn { cl@ #2 }
101         { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_auxi:nnn {#2} {#1} }
102       }
103     }
104   }
105 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_auxi:nnn #1#2#3
106   {
107     \str_if_eq:nnT {#2} {#3}
108     { \tl_map_break:n { \seq_map_break:n {#1} } }
109   }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n`.)

Finally, we create the `zc@enclval` property, and add it to the main property list.

```

110 \zref@newprop { zc@enclval }
111   {
112     \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:e
113     { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
114   }
115 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@enclval }

```

The `zc@enclcnt` property is provided for the purpose of easing the debugging of counter reset chains, thus it is not added main property list by default.

```

116 \zref@newprop { zc@enclcnt }
117   { \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:e \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }

```

Another piece of information we need is the page numbering format being used by `\thepage`, so that we know when we can (or not) group a set of page references in a range. Unfortunately, `page` is not a typical counter in ways which complicates things. First, it does commonly get reset along the document, not necessarily by the usual counter reset chains, but rather with `\pagenumbering` or variations thereof. Second, the format of the page number commonly changes in the document (roman, arabic, etc.), not necessarily, though usually, together with a reset. Trying to “parse” `\thepage` to retrieve such information is bound to go wrong: we don’t know, and can’t know, what is within that macro, and that’s the business of the user, or of the documentclass, or of the loaded packages. The technique used by `cleveref`, is simple and smart: store with the label what `\thepage` would return, if the counter `\c@page` was “1”. That would not allow us to *sort* the references, luckily however, we have `abspage` which solves this problem. But we can decide whether two labels can be compressed into a range or not based on this format: if they are identical, we can compress them, otherwise, we can’t. However, expanding `\thepage` can lead to errors for some babel packages which redefine `\roman` containing non-expandable material (see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/63810027#63810027>, <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/63810318#63810318>, <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/63810318#63810318>, <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/63810318#63810318>).

com/transcript/message/63810720#63810720 and discussion). So I went for something a little different. As mentioned, we want to know if `\thepage` is the same for different labels, or if it has changed. We can thus test this directly, by comparing `\thepage` with a stored value of it, `\g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_tl`, and stepping a counter every time they differ. Of course, this cannot be done at label setting time, since it is not expandable. But we can do that comparison before shipout and then define the label property as starred (`\zref@newprop*{zc@pgfmt}`), so that the label comes after the counter, and we can get the correct value of the counter.

```

118 \int_new:N \g__zrefclever_page_format_int
119 \tl_new:N \g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_tl
120 \AddToHook { shipout / before }
121 {
122   \tl_if_eq:NNF \g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_tl \thepage
123   {
124     \int_gincr:N \g__zrefclever_page_format_int
125     \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_tl \thepage
126   }
127 }
128 \zref@newprop* { zc@pgfmt } { \int_use:N \g__zrefclever_page_format_int }
129 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@pgfmt }

```

Still some other properties which we don't need to handle at the data provision side, but need to cater for at the retrieval side, are the ones from the `zref-xr` module, which are added to the labels imported from external documents, and needed to construct hyperlinks to them and to distinguish them from the current document ones at sorting and compressing: `urluse`, `url` and `externaldocument`.

4 Plumbing

4.1 Auxiliary

`__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:n` Just a convenience, since sometimes we just need one of the branches, and it is particularly easy to miss the empty F branch after a long T one.

```

130 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:n #1 { T , F , TF }
131 { \IfPackageLoadedTF {#1} { \prg_return_true: } { \prg_return_false: } }
132 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:n #1 { T , F , TF }
133 { \IfClassLoadedTF {#1} { \prg_return_true: } { \prg_return_false: } }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:n` and `__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:n`.)

`\l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl` Temporary scratch variables.

```

\l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
\l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
\l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
\g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
\l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
\l__zrefclever_tmpa_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl` and others.)

4.2 Messages

```
140 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-not-type-specific }
141 {
142   Option~'#1'~is~not~type-specific~\msg_line_context:~
143   Set~it~in~'\iow_char:N\zcLanguageSetup'~before~first~'type'~
144   switch~or~as~package~option.
145 }
146 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-only-type-specific }
147 {
148   No~type~specified~for~option~'#1'~\msg_line_context:~
149   Set~it~after~'type'~switch.
150 }
151 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { key-requires-value }
152 { The~'#1'~key~'#2'~requires~a~value~\msg_line_context:. }
153 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-declared }
154 { Language~'#1'~is~already~declared~\msg_line_context:~Nothing~to~do. }
155 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-alias }
156 {
157   Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:~Can't~alias~to~it.~
158   See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
159   '\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
160 }
161 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-setup }
162 {
163   Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:~Can't~set~it~up.~
164   See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
165   '\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
166 }
167 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-opt }
168 {
169   Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:~
170   See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
171   '\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
172 }
173 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-decl }
174 {
175   Can't~set~declension~'#1'~for~unknown~language~'#2'~\msg_line_context:~
176   See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
177   '\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
178 }
179 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-decl-ref }
180 {
181   Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~declension~cases~\msg_line_context:~
182   Nothing~to~do~with~option~'d=#2'.
183 }
184 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
185 {
186   Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~gender~\msg_line_context:~
187   Nothing~to~do~with~option~'#2=#3'.
188 }
189 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-decl-setup }
190 {
191   Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~declension~cases~\msg_line_context:~
```

```

192     Nothing~to~do~with~option~'case=#2'.
193   }
194 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-decl-case }
195   {
196     Declension~case~'#1'~unknown~for~language~'#2'~\msg_line_context:~.
197     Using~default~declension~case.
198   }
199 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-multitype }
200   {
201     Reference~with~multiple~types~\msg_line_context:~.
202     You~may~wish~to~separate~them~or~review~language~around~it.
203   }
204 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-comptosing }
205   {
206     Multiple~labels~have~been~compressed~into~singular~type~name~
207     for~type~'#1'~\msg_line_context:.
208   }
209 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-plural-when-sg }
210   {
211     Option~'sg'~signals~that~a~singular~type~name~was~expected~
212     \msg_line_context:~.~But~type~'#1'~has~plural~type~name.
213   }
214 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { gender-not-declared }
215   { Language~'#1'~has~no~'#2'~gender~declared~\msg_line_context:. }
216 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-gender-mismatch }
217   {
218     Gender~mismatch~for~type~'#1'~\msg_line_context:~.
219     You've~specified~'g=#2'~but~type~name~is~'#3'~for~language~'#4'.
220   }
221 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-gender-not-declared-for-type }
222   {
223     You've~specified~'g=#1'~\msg_line_context:~.
224     But~gender~for~type~'#2'~is~not~declared~for~language~'#3'.
225   }
226 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudgeif-unknown-value }
227   { Unknown~value~'#1'~for~'nudgeif'~option~\msg_line_context:. }
228 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only }
229   { Option~'#1'~is~only~available~after~\iow_char:N\{\begin\{document\}. }
230 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { langfile-loaded }
231   { Loaded~'#1'~language~file. }
232 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { zref-property-undefined }
233   {
234     Option~'ref=#1'~requested~\msg_line_context:~.
235     But~the~property~'#1'~is~not~declared,~falling-back~to~'default'.
236   }
237 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { endrange-property-undefined }
238   {
239     Option~'endrange=#1'~requested~\msg_line_context:~.
240     But~the~property~'#1'~is~not~declared,~'endrange'~not~set.
241   }
242 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { hyperref-preamble-only }
243   {
244     Option~'hyperref'~only~available~in~the~preamble~\msg_line_context:~.
245     To~inhibit~hyperlinking~locally,~you~can~use~the~starred~version~of~

```

```

246   '\iow_char:N\zcref'.
247 }
248 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-hyperref }
249 { Missing~'hyperref'~package.~Setting~'hyperref=false'. }
250 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-preamble-only }
251 { Option~'#1'~only~available~in~the~preamble~\msg_line_context:. }
252 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-compat-module }
253 {
254   Unknown~compatibility~module~'#1'~given~to~option~'nocompat'.~
255   Nothing~to~do.
256 }
257 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { refbounds-must-be-four }
258 {
259   The~value~of~option~'#1'~must~be~a~comma~separated~list~
260   of~four~items.~We~received~'#2'~items~\msg_line_context:..~
261   Option~not~set.
262 }
263 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-check }
264 {
265   Option~'check'~requested~\msg_line_context:..~
266   But~package~'zref-check'~is~not~loaded,~can't~run~the~checks.
267 }
268 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { zref-check-too-old }
269 {
270   Option~'check'~requested~\msg_line_context:..~
271   But~'zref-check'~newer~than~'#1'~is~required,~can't~run~the~checks.
272 }
273 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-type }
274 { Reference~type~undefined~for~label~'#1'~\msg_line_context:. }
275 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-property }
276 { Reference~property~'#1'~undefined~for~label~'#2'~\msg_line_context:. }
277 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-name }
278 { Reference~format~option~'#1'~undefined~for~type~'#2'~\msg_line_context:. }
279 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { single-element-range }
280 { Range~for~type~'#1'~resulted~in~single~element~\msg_line_context:. }
281 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package }
282 { Loaded~support~for~'#1'~package. }
283 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-class }
284 { Loaded~support~for~'#1'~documentclass. }
285 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-deprecated }
286 {
287   Option~'#1'~has~been~deprecated~\msg_line_context:.\iow_newline:
288   Use~'#2'~instead.
289 }
290 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { load-time-options }
291 {
292   'zref-clever'~does~not~accept~load-time~options.~
293   To~configure~package~options,~use~'\iow_char:N\zcsetup'.
294 }

```

4.3 Data extraction

`_zrefclever_extract_default:Nmm` Extract property $\langle prop \rangle$ from $\langle label \rangle$ and sets variable $\langle t1 var \rangle$ with extracted value. Ensure `\zref@extractdefault` is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. In case the property is not found, set $\langle t1 var \rangle$ with $\langle default \rangle$.

```

    \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn {<tl var>}
      {<label>} {<prop>} {<default>}
295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn #1#2#3#4
296   {
297     \exp_args:NNNo \exp_args:NNo \tl_set:Nn #1
298       { \zref@extractdefault {#2} {#3} {#4} }
299   }
300 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn { NVnn , Nnvn }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn.)

`__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn` Extract property `<prop>` from `<label>`. Ensure that, in the context of an e expansion, `\zref@extractdefault` is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. Thus, this is meant to be use in an e expansion context, not in other situations. In case the property is not found, leave `<default>` in the stream.

```

    \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn{<label>}{<prop>}{<default>}
301 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn #1#2#3
302   {
303     \exp_args:NNo \exp_args:No
304       \exp_not:n { \zref@extractdefault {#1} {#2} {#3} }
305   }
306 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn { Vnn , nvn , Vvn }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn.)

`__zrefclever_extract:nnn` An internal version for `\zref@extractdefault`.

```

    \__zrefclever_extract:nnn{<label>}{<prop>}{<default>}
307 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_extract:nnn #1#2#3
308   { \zref@extractdefault {#1} {#2} {#3} }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_extract:nnn.)

4.4 Option infra

This section provides the functions in which the variables naming scheme of the package options is embodied, and some basic general functions to query these option variables.

I had originally implemented the option handling of the package based on property lists, which are definitely very convenient. But as the number of options grew, I started to get concerned about the performance implications. That there was a toll was noticeable, even when we could live with it, of course. Indeed, at the time of writing, the typesetting of a reference queries about 24 different option values, most of them once per type-block, each of these queries can be potentially made in up to 5 option scope levels. Considering the size of the built-in language files is running at the hundreds, the package does have a lot of work to do in querying option values alone, and thus it is best to smooth things in this area as much as possible. This also gives me some peace of mind that the package will scale well in the long term. For some interesting discussion about alternative methods and their performance implications, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/147966>. Phelype Oleinik also offered some insight on the matter at <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/629946/>

[#comment1571118_629946](#). The only real downside of this change is that we can no longer list the whole set of options in place at a given moment, which was useful for the purposes of regression testing, since we don't know what the whole set of active options is.

`_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the general $\langle option \rangle$. The data type of the variable must be specified (`tl`, `seq`, `bool`, etc.).

```
\_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn { $\langle option \rangle$ } { $\langle data type \rangle$ }
```

```
309 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn #1#2
310 { l__zrefclever_opt_general_ #1 _ #2 }
```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn`.)

`_zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the type-specific $\langle option \rangle$ for $\langle ref type \rangle$.

```
\_zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn { $\langle ref type \rangle$ } { $\langle option \rangle$ } { $\langle data type \rangle$ }
```

```
311 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn #1#2#3
312 { l__zrefclever_opt_type_ #1 _ #2 _ #3 }
313 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn { enn , een }
```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn`.)

`_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the language $\langle option \rangle$ for $\langle lang \rangle$ (for general language options, those set with `\zcDeclareLanguage`). The “`lang_unknown`” branch should be guarded against, such as we normally should not get there, but this function *must* return some valid csname. The random part is there so that, in the circumstance this could not be avoided, we (hopefully) don't retrieve the value for an “unknown language” inadvertently.

```
\_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn { $\langle lang \rangle$ } { $\langle option \rangle$ } { $\langle data type \rangle$ }
```

```
314 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn #1#2#3
315 {
316   \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#1}
317   {
318     g__zrefclever_opt_language_
319     \tl_use:c { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
320     _ #2 _ #3
321   }
322   { g__zrefclever_opt_lang_unknown_ \int_rand:n { 1000000 } _ #3 }
323 }
324 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn { enn }
```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn`.)

`_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the language-specific default reference format $\langle option \rangle$ for $\langle lang \rangle$.

```
\_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn { $\langle lang \rangle$ } { $\langle option \rangle$ } { $\langle data type \rangle$ }
```

```

325 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn #1#2#3
326   {
327     \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#1}
328     {
329       g__zrefclever_opt_lang_
330       \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
331       _default_ #2 _ #3
332     }
333     { g__zrefclever_opt_lang_unknown_ \int_rand:n { 1000000 } _ #3 }
334   }
335 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn { enn }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn.)

__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn

Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the language- and type-specific reference format $\langle option \rangle$ for $\langle lang \rangle$ and $\langle ref type \rangle$.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn {<lang>} {<ref type>}
{<option>} {<data type>}

```

```

336 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn #1#2#3#4
337   {
338     \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#1}
339     {
340       g__zrefclever_opt_lang_
341       \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
342       _type_ #2 _ #3 _ #4
343     }
344     { g__zrefclever_opt_lang_unknown_ \int_rand:n { 1000000 } _ #4 }
345   }
346 \cs_generate_variant:Nn
347   \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn { eenn , eeen }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn.)

__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn

Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the fallback $\langle option \rangle$.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {<option>} {<data type>}

```

```

348 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn #1#2
349   { c__zrefclever_opt_fallback_ #1 _ #2 }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn.)

__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n

The L^AT_EX3 programming layer does not have the concept of a variable *existing* only locally, it also considers an “error” if an assignment is made to a variable which was not previously declared, but declaration is always global, which means that “setting a local variable at a local scope”, given these requirements, results in it existing, and being empty, globally. Therefore, we need an independent mechanism from the mere existence of a variable to keep track of whether variables are “set” or “unset”, within the logic of the precedence rules for options in different scopes. __zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n expands to the name of the boolean variable used to track this state for $\langle option var \rangle$. See discussion with Phelype Oleinik at https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/633341/#comment1579825_633347

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {<option var>}
```

```
350 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n #1
```

```
351   { \cs_to_str:N #1 _is_set_bool }
```

(End of definition for _zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n)

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_set:N {<option tl>} {<value>}
```

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:N {<option tl>}
```

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:N {<option tl>} {<value>}
```

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:N {<option tl>}
```

```
352 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_set:Nn #1#2
```

```
353   {
```

```
    \tl_if_exist:NF #1
```

```
      { \tl_new:N #1 }
```

```
    \tl_set:Nn #1 {#2}
```

```
357    \bool_if_exist:cF { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
```

```
358      { \bool_new:c { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
```

```
359      { \bool_set_true:c { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
```

```
360   }
```

```
361 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_set:Nn { cn }
```

```
362 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:N #1
```

```
363   {
```

```
    \tl_if_exist:NF #1
```

```
      { \tl_new:N #1 }
```

```
    \tl_clear:N #1
```

```
367    \bool_if_exist:cF { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
```

```
368      { \bool_new:c { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
```

```
369      { \bool_set_true:c { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
```

```
370   }
```

```
371 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:N { c }
```

```
372 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:Nn #1#2
```

```
373   {
```

```
    \tl_if_exist:NF #1
```

```
      { \tl_new:N #1 }
```

```
    \tl_gset:Nn #1 {#2}
```

```
377   }
```

```
378 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:Nn { cn }
```

```
379 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:N #1
```

```
380   {
```

```
    \tl_if_exist:NF #1
```

```
      { \tl_new:N #1 }
```

```
    \tl_gclear:N #1
```

```
384   }
```

```
385 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:N { c }
```

(End of definition for _zrefclever_opt_tl_set:Nn and others.)

```
\_zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N Unset <option tl>.
```

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N {<option tl>}
```

```
386 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N #1
```

```
387   {
```

```
388     \tl_if_exist:NT #1
```

```

389     {
390       \tl_clear:N #1 % ?
391       \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
392         { \bool_set_false:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
393         { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
394     }
395   }
396 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N { c }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N.)

_zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NTF This conditional *defines* what means to be unset for a token list option. Note that the “set bool” not existing signals that the variable *is set*, that would be the case of all global option variables (language-specific ones). But this means care should be taken to always define and set the “set bool” for local variables.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:N(TF) {<option tl>} {<true>} {<false>}
397 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:N #1 { F , TF }
398   {
399     \tl_if_exist:NTF #1
400     {
401       \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
402       {
403         \bool_if:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
404         { \prg_return_true: }
405         { \prg_return_false: }
406       }
407       { \prg_return_true: }
408     }
409     { \prg_return_false: }
410   }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NTF.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn {<option tl>} {<value>}
\_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N {<option tl>}
411 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn #1#2
412   {
413     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NF #1
414     {
415       \tl_if_exist:NF #1
416       { \tl_new:N #1 }
417       \tl_gset:Nn #1 {#2}
418     }
419   }
420 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn { cn }
421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N #1
422   {
423     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NF #1
424     {
425       \tl_if_exist:NF #1
426       { \tl_new:N #1 }
427       \tl_gclear:N #1
428     }

```



```

429 }
430 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N { c }

(End of definition for \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn and \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N.)

```

```

\__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NNTF \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN(TF) {<option tl to get>} {<tl var to set>}
    {<true>} {<false>}
431 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN #1#2 { F }
432 {
433   \__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NTF #1
434   {
435     \tl_set_eq:NN #2 #1
436     \prg_return_true:
437   }
438   { \prg_return_false: }
439 }
440 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
441 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN { cN } { F }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NNTF.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn {<option seq>} {<value>}
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn {<option seq>} {<value>}
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN {<option seq>} {<seq var>}
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN {<option seq>} {<seq var>}
442 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn #1#2
443 { \seq_set_split:Nnn #1 { , } {#2} }
444 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn #1#2
445 { \seq_gset_split:Nnn #1 { , } {#2} }
446 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN #1#2
447 {
448   \seq_if_exist:NF #1
449   { \seq_new:N #1 }
450   \seq_set_eq:NN #1 #2
451   \bool_if_exist:cF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
452   { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
453   \bool_set_true:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
454 }
455 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN { cN }
456 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN #1#2
457 {
458   \seq_if_exist:NF #1
459   { \seq_new:N #1 }
460   \seq_gset_eq:NN #1 #2
461 }
462 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN { cN }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn and others.)

__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N Unset <option seq>.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N {<option seq>}

```

```

463 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N #1
464 {
465   \seq_if_exist:NT #1
466   {
467     \seq_clear:N #1 % ?
468     \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
469     { \bool_set_false:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
470     { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
471   }
472 }
473 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N { c }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N`.)

`_zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:NTF` This conditional *defines* what means to be unset for a sequence option.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:N(TF) {<option seq>} {<true>} {<false>}
474 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:N #1 { F , TF }
475 {
476   \seq_if_exist:NTF #1
477   {
478     \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
479     {
480       \bool_if:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
481       { \prg_return_true: }
482       { \prg_return_false: }
483     }
484     { \prg_return_true: }
485   }
486   { \prg_return_false: }
487 }
488 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
489 \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:N { c } { F , TF }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:NTF`.)

```

\_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NNTF \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN(TF) {<option seq to get>} {<seq var to set>}
  {<true>} {<false>}
490 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN #1#2 { F }
491 {
492   \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:NTF #1
493   {
494     \seq_set_eq:NN #2 #1
495     \prg_return_true:
496   }
497   { \prg_return_false: }
498 }
499 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
500 \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN { cN } { F }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NNTF`.)

`_zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N` Unset `<option bool>`.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N {<option bool>}

```

```

501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N #1
502 {
503   \bool_if_exist:NT #1
504   {
505     % \bool_set_false:N #1 % ?
506     \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
507     { \bool_set_false:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
508     { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
509   }
510 }
511 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N { c }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N`.)

`__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:NTF` This conditional *defines* what means to be unset for a boolean option.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:N(TF) {<option bool>} {<true>} {<false>}
512 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:N #1 { F , TF }
513 {
514   \bool_if_exist:NTF #1
515   {
516     \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
517     {
518       \bool_if:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
519       { \prg_return_true: }
520       { \prg_return_false: }
521     }
522     { \prg_return_true: }
523   }
524   { \prg_return_false: }
525 }
526 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
527 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:N { c } { F , TF }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:NTF`.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:N {<option bool>}
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:N {<option bool>}
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:N {<option bool>}
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:N {<option bool>}
528 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:N #1
529 {
530   \bool_if_exist:NF #1
531   { \bool_new:N #1 }
532   \bool_set_true:N #1
533   \bool_if_exist:cF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
534   { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
535   \bool_set_true:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
536 }
537 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:N { c }
538 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:N #1
539 {
540   \bool_if_exist:NF #1
541   { \bool_new:N #1 }

```

```

542     \bool_set_false:N #1
543     \bool_if_exist:cF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
544     { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
545     \bool_set_true:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
546   }
547 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:N { c }
548 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:N #1
549   {
550     \bool_if_exist:NF #1
551     { \bool_new:N #1 }
552     \bool_gset_true:N #1
553   }
554 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:N { c }
555 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:N #1
556   {
557     \bool_if_exist:NF #1
558     { \bool_new:N #1 }
559     \bool_gset_false:N #1
560   }
561 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:N { c }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:N and others.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NNTF      \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN(TF) {(option bool to get)} {(bool var to set)}
                                     {(true)} {(false)}

```

```

562 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN #1#2 { F }
563   {
564     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:NTF #1
565     {
566       \bool_set_eq:NN #2 #1
567       \prg_return_true:
568     }
569     { \prg_return_false: }
570   }
571 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
572   \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN { cN } { F }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NNTF.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:NTF      \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N(TF) {(option bool)} {(true)} {(false)}
573 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N #1 { T , F , TF }
574   {
575     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:NTF #1
576     { \bool_if:NTF #1 { \prg_return_true: } { \prg_return_false: } }
577     { \prg_return_false: }
578   }
579 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
580   \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N { c } { T , F , TF }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_bool_if:NTF.)

4.5 Reference format

For a general discussion on the precedence rules for reference format options, see Section “Reference format” in the User manual. Internally, these precedence rules are handled / enforced in `_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN`, `_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN`, `_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nnnnN`, and `_zrefclever_type_name_setup`: which are the basic functions to retrieve proper values for reference format settings.

The fact that we have multiple scopes to set reference format options has some implications for how we handle these options, and for the resulting UI. Since there is a clear precedence rule between the different levels, setting an option at a high priority level shadows everything below it. Hence, it may be relevant to be able to “unset” these options too, so as to be able go back to the lower precedence level of the language-specific options at any given point. However, since many of these options are token lists, or clists, for which “empty” is a legitimate value, we cannot rely on emptiness to distinguish that particular intention. How to deal with it, depends on the kind of option (its data type, to be precise). For token lists and clists/sequences, we leverage the distinction of an “empty valued key” (`key=` or `key={}`) from a “key with no value” (`key`). This distinction is captured internally by the lower-level key parsing, but must be made explicit in `\keys_define:nn` by means of the `.default:o` property of the key. For the technique, by Jonathan P. Spratte, aka ‘Skillmon’, and some discussion about it, including further insights by Phelype Oleinik, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/614690> and <https://github.com/latex3/latex3/pull/988>. However, Joseph Wright seems to particularly dislike this use and the general idea of a “key with no value” being somehow meaningful for `l3keys` (e.g. his comments on the previous question, and https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/632157/#comment1576404_632157), which does make it somewhat risky to rely on this. For booleans, the situation is different, since they cannot meaningfully receive an empty value and the “key with no value” is a handy and expected shorthand for `key=true`. Therefore, for reference format option booleans, we use a third value “unset” for this purpose. And similarly for “choice” options.

However, “unsetting” options is only supported at the general and reference type levels, that is, at `\zcsetup`, at `\zcref`, and at `\zcRefTypeSetup`. For language-specific options – in the language files or at `\zcLanguageSetup` – there is no unsetting, an option which has been set can there only be changed to another value. This for two reasons. First, these are low precedence levels, so it is less meaningful to be able to unset these options. Second, these settings can only be done in the preamble (or the package itself). They are meant to be global. So, do it once, do it right, and if you need to locally change something along the document, use a higher precedence level.

```

\l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl Store “current” type, language, and declension cases in different places for type-
  \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl specific and language-specific options handling, notably in \_zrefclever_provide_
  \l_zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl langfile:n, \zcRefTypeSetup, and \zcLanguageSetup, but also for language specific
\l_zrefclever_lang_declension_seq options retrieval.
  \l_zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
581 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
582 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl
583 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl
584 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
585 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl and others.)

```

zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
efclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
clever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_typesetup_seq
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_reference_seq

```

Lists of reference format options in “categories”. Since these options are set in different scopes, and at different places, storing the actual lists in centralized variables makes the job not only easier later on, but also keeps things consistent. These variables are *constants*, but I don’t seem to be able to find a way to concatenate two constants into a third one without triggering L^AT_EX3 debug error “Inconsistent local/global assignment”. And repeating things in a new `\seq_const_from_clist:Nn` defeats the purpose of these variables.

```

586 \seq_new:N \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
587 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
588   \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
589   {
590     tpairsep ,
591     tlistsep ,
592     tlastsep ,
593     notesep ,
594   }
595 \seq_new:N \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
596 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
597   \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
598   {
599     namesep ,
600     pairsep ,
601     listsep ,
602     lastsep ,
603     rangesep ,
604     namefont ,
605     reffont ,
606   }
607 \seq_new:N \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
608 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
609   \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
610   {
611     refbounds-first ,
612     refbounds-first-sg ,
613     refbounds-first-pb ,
614     refbounds-first-rb ,
615     refbounds-mid ,
616     refbounds-mid-rb ,
617     refbounds-mid-re ,
618     refbounds-last ,
619     refbounds-last-pe ,
620     refbounds-last-re ,
621   }
622 \seq_new:N \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
623 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
624   \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
625   {
626     cap ,
627     abbrev ,
628     rangetopair ,
629   }

```

Only “type names” are “necessarily type-specific”, which makes them somewhat special on the retrieval side of things. In short, they don’t have their values queried by

_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN, but by _zrefclever_type_name_setup:.

```
630 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
631 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
632 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
633 {
634   Name-sg ,
635   name-sg ,
636   Name-pl ,
637   name-pl ,
638   Name-sg-ab ,
639   name-sg-ab ,
640   Name-pl-ab ,
641   name-pl-ab ,
642 }
```

And, finally, some combined groups of the above variables, for convenience.

```
643 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_typesetup_seq
644 \seq_gconcat:NNN \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_typesetup_seq
645 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
646 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
647 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_reference_seq
648 \seq_gconcat:NNN \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_reference_seq
649 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
650 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
```

(End of definition for \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq and others.)

We set here also the “derived” refbounds options, which are (almost) the same for every option scope.

```
651 \clist_map_inline:nn
652 {
653   reference ,
654   typesetup ,
655   langsetup ,
656   langfile ,
657 }
658 {
659   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/ #1 }
660   {
661     +refbounds-first .meta:n =
662     {
663       refbounds-first = {##1} ,
664       refbounds-first-sg = {##1} ,
665       refbounds-first-pb = {##1} ,
666       refbounds-first-rb = {##1} ,
667     } ,
668     +refbounds-mid .meta:n =
669     {
670       refbounds-mid = {##1} ,
671       refbounds-mid-rb = {##1} ,
672       refbounds-mid-re = {##1} ,
673     } ,
674     +refbounds-last .meta:n =
675     {
676       refbounds-last = {##1} ,
```

```

677         refbounds-last-pe = {##1} ,
678         refbounds-last-re = {##1} ,
679     } ,
680 +refbounds-rb .meta:n =
681     {
682         refbounds-first-rb = {##1} ,
683         refbounds-mid-rb = {##1} ,
684     } ,
685 +refbounds-re .meta:n =
686     {
687         refbounds-mid-re = {##1} ,
688         refbounds-last-re = {##1} ,
689     } ,
690 +refbounds .meta:n =
691     {
692         +refbounds-first = {##1} ,
693         +refbounds-mid = {##1} ,
694         +refbounds-last = {##1} ,
695     } ,
696     refbounds .meta:n = { +refbounds = {##1} } ,
697 }
698 }
699 \clist_map_inline:nn
700 {
701     reference ,
702     typesetup ,
703 }
704 {
705     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/ #1 }
706     {
707         +refbounds-first .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
708         +refbounds-mid .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
709         +refbounds-last .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
710         +refbounds-rb .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
711         +refbounds-re .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
712         +refbounds .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
713         refbounds .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
714     }
715 }
716 \clist_map_inline:nn
717 {
718     langsetup ,
719     langfile ,
720 }
721 {
722     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/ #1 }
723     {
724         +refbounds-first .value_required:n = true ,
725         +refbounds-mid .value_required:n = true ,
726         +refbounds-last .value_required:n = true ,
727         +refbounds-rb .value_required:n = true ,
728         +refbounds-re .value_required:n = true ,
729         +refbounds .value_required:n = true ,
730         refbounds .value_required:n = true ,

```



```

731     }
732 }

```

4.6 Languages

`\l_zrefclever_current_language_tl` is an internal alias for babel's `\language` or polyglossia's `\mainbabelname` and, if none of them is loaded, we set it to `english`. `\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl` is an internal alias for babel's `\bbl@main@language` or for polyglossia's `\mainbabelname`, as the case may be. Note that for polyglossia we get babel's language names, so that we only need to handle those internally. `\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl` is the internal variable which stores the language in which the reference is to be made.

```

733 \tl_new:N \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl
734 \tl_new:N \l_zrefclever_current_language_tl
735 \tl_new:N \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl

```

`\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl` A public version of `\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl` for use in `zref-vario`.

```

736 \tl_new:N \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl
737 \tl_set:Nn \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl { \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl }

```

(End of definition for `\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl`.)

`_zrefclever_language_varname:n` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the `<base language>` (as the value of this variable) for a `<language>` declared for `zref-clever`.

```

\_zrefclever_language_varname:n {<language>}

```

```

738 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_language_varname:n #1
739 { g_zrefclever_declared_language_ #1 _tl }

```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_language_varname:n`.)

`\zrefclever_language_varname:n` A public version of `_zrefclever_language_varname:n` for use in `zref-vario`.

```

740 \cs_set_eq:NN \zrefclever_language_varname:n
741 \_zrefclever_language_varname:n

```

(End of definition for `\zrefclever_language_varname:n`.)

`_zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF` A language is considered to be declared for `zref-clever` if it passes this conditional, which requires that a variable with `_zrefclever_language_varname:n{<language>}` exists.

```

\_zrefclever_language_if_declared:n(TF) {<language>}

```

```

742 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:n #1 { T , F , TF }
743 {
744   \tl_if_exist:cTF { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
745     { \prg_return_true: }
746     { \prg_return_false: }
747 }
748 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
749 \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:n { e } { T , F , TF }

```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF`.)

`\zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF` A public version of `__zrefclever_language_if_declared:n` for use in `zref-vario`.

```
750 \prg_set_eq_conditional:NNn \zrefclever_language_if_declared:n
751 \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:n { TF }
```

(End of definition for `\zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF`.)

`\zcDeclareLanguage` Declare a new language for use with `zref-clever`. `<language>` is taken to be both the “language name” and the “base language name”. A “base language” (loose concept here, meaning just “the name we gave for the language file in that particular language”) is just like any other one, the only difference is that the “language name” happens to be the same as the “base language name”, in other words, it is an “alias to itself”. [`<options>`] receive a `k=v` set of options, with three valid options. The first, `declension`, takes the noun declension cases prefixes for `<language>` as a comma separated list, whose first element is taken to be the default case. The second, `gender`, receives the genders for `<language>` as comma separated list. The third, `allcaps`, is a boolean, and indicates that for `<language>` all nouns must be capitalized for grammatical reasons, in which case, the `cap` option is disregarded for `<language>`. If `<language>` is already known, just warn. This implies a particular restriction regarding [`<options>`], namely that these options, when defined by the package, cannot be redefined by the user. This is deliberate, otherwise the built-in language files would become much too sensitive to this particular user input, and unnecessarily so. `\zcDeclareLanguage` is preamble only.

```
\zcDeclareLanguage [<options>] {<language>}
```

```
752 \NewDocumentCommand \zcDeclareLanguage { 0 { } m }
753 {
754   \group_begin:
755   \tl_if_empty:nF {#2}
756   {
757     \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#2}
758     { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { language-declared } {#2} }
759     {
760       \tl_new:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#2} }
761       \tl_gset:cn { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#2} } {#2}
762       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl {#2}
763       \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/declarelang } {#1}
764     }
765   }
766   \group_end:
767 }
768 \@onlypreamble \zcDeclareLanguage
```

(End of definition for `\zcDeclareLanguage`.)

`\zcDeclareLanguageAlias` Declare `<language alias>` to be an alias of `<aliased language>` (or “base language”). `<aliased language>` must be already known to `zref-clever`. `\zcDeclareLanguageAlias` is preamble only.

```
\zcDeclareLanguageAlias {<language alias>} {<aliased language>}
```

```
769 \NewDocumentCommand \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { m m }
770 {
771   \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
772   {
```

```

773     \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#2}
774     {
775         \tl_new:c { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
776         \tl_gset:ce { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
777             { \tl_use:c { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#2} } }
778     }
779     { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-alias } {#2} }
780 }
781 }
782 \@onlypreamble \zcDeclareLanguageAlias

```

(End of definition for \zcDeclareLanguageAlias.)

```

783 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/declarelang }
784 {
785     declension .code:n =
786     {
787         \seq_new:c
788         {
789             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
790             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { declension } { seq }
791         }
792         \seq_gset_from_clist:cn
793         {
794             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
795             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { declension } { seq }
796         }
797         {#1}
798     } ,
799     declension .value_required:n = true ,
800     gender .code:n =
801     {
802         \seq_new:c
803         {
804             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
805             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { gender } { seq }
806         }
807         \seq_gset_from_clist:cn
808         {
809             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
810             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { gender } { seq }
811         }
812         {#1}
813     } ,
814     gender .value_required:n = true ,
815     allcaps .choices:nn =
816     { true , false }
817     {
818         \bool_new:c
819         {
820             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
821             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { allcaps } { bool }
822         }
823         \use:c { bool_gset_ \l_keys_choice_tl :c }
824         {

```

```

825         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
826         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { allcaps } { bool }
827     }
828 },
829 allcaps .default:n = true ,
830 }

```

`_zrefclever_process_language_settings:` Auxiliary function for `_zrefclever_zcref:nnn`, responsible for processing language related settings. It is necessary to separate them from the reference options machinery for two reasons. First, because their behavior is language dependent, but the language itself can also be set as an option (`lang`, value stored in `\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl`). Second, some of its tasks must be done regardless of any option being given (e.g. the default declension case, the `allcaps` option). Hence, we must validate the language settings after the reference options have been set. It is expected to be called right (or soon) after `\keys_set:nn` in `_zrefclever_zcref:nnn`, where current values for `\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl` and `\l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl` are in place.

```

831 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_process_language_settings:
832 {
833     \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:eTF
834     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
835     {

```

Validate the declension case (`d`) option against the declared cases for the reference language. If the user value for the latter does not match the declension cases declared for the former, the function sets an appropriate value for `\l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl`, either using the default case, or clearing the variable, depending on the language setup. And also issues a warning about it.

```

836     \_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
837     {
838         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
839         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl } { declension } { seq }
840     }
841     \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
842     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq }
843     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
844     {
845         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
846         {
847             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
848             { language-no-decl-ref }
849             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
850             { \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl }
851             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
852         }
853     }
854     {
855         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
856         {
857             \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
858             \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
859         }
860         {
861             \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq

```

```

862         \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
863         {
864             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
865             { unknown-decl-case }
866             { \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl }
867             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
868             \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
869             \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
870         }
871     }
872 }

```

Validate the gender (g) option against the declared genders for the reference language. If the user value for the latter does not match the genders declared for the former, clear `\l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl` and warn.

```

873     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
874     {
875         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
876         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl } { gender } { seq }
877     }
878     \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
879     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq }
880 \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
881 {
882     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
883     {
884         \msg_warning:nneee { zref-clever }
885         { language-no-gender }
886         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
887         { g }
888         { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
889         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
890     }
891 }
892 {
893     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
894     {
895         \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
896         \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
897         {
898             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
899             { gender-not-declared }
900             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
901             { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
902             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
903         }
904     }
905 }

```

Ensure the general cap is set to true when the language was declared with `allcaps` option.

```

906     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:cT
907     {
908         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
909         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl } { allcaps } { bool }

```

```

910     }
911     { \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/reference } { cap = true } }
912   }
913   {

```

If the language itself is not declared, we still have to issue declension and gender warnings, if `d` or `g` options were used.

```

914     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
915     {
916       \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { unknown-language-decl }
917       { \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl }
918       { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
919       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
920     }
921     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
922     {
923       \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
924       { language-no-gender }
925       { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
926       { g }
927       { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
928       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
929     }
930   }
931 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_process_language_settings:`)

4.7 Language files

Contrary to general options and type options, which are always *local*, language-specific settings are always *global*. Hence, the loading of built-in language files, as well as settings done with `\zcLanguageSetup`, should set the relevant variables globally.

The built-in language files and their related infrastructure are designed to perform “on the fly” loading of the language files, “lazily” as needed. Much like `babel` does for languages not declared in the preamble, but used in the document. This offers some convenience, of course, and that’s one reason to do it. But it also has the purpose of parsimony, of “loading the least possible”. Therefore, we load at `begindocument` one single language (see [lang option](#)), as specified by the user in the preamble with the `lang` option or, failing any specification, the current language of the document, which is the default. Anything else is lazily loaded, on the fly, along the document.

This design decision has also implications to the *form* the language files assumed. As far as my somewhat impressionistic sampling goes, dictionary or localization files of the most common packages in this area of functionality, are usually a set of commands which perform the relevant definitions and assignments in the preamble or at `begindocument`. This includes `translator`, `translations`, but also `babel`’s `.ldf` files, and `biblatex`’s `.lbf` files. I’m not really well acquainted with this machinery, but as far as I grasp, they all rely on some variation of `\ProvidesFile` and `\input`. And they can be safely `\input` without generating spurious content, because they rely on being loaded before the document has actually started. As far as I can tell, `babel`’s “on the fly” functionality is not based on the `.ldf` files, but on the `.ini` files, and on `\babelprovide`. And the `.ini` files are not in this form, but actually resemble “configuration files” of sorts, which means they are read and processed somehow else than with just `\input`. So we do the more or less the same

here. It seems a reasonable way to ensure we can load language files on the fly robustly mid-document, without getting paranoid with the last bit of white-space in them, and without introducing any undue content on the stream when we cannot afford to do it. Hence, `zref-clever`'s built-in language files are a set of *key-value options* which are read from the file, and fed to `\keys_set:nn{zref-clever/langfile}` by `__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n`. And they use the same syntax and options as `\zcLanguageSetup` does. The language file itself is read with `\ExplSyntaxOn` with the usual implications for white-space and catcodes.

`__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n` is only meant to load the built-in language files. For languages declared by the user, or for any settings to a known language made with `\zcLanguageSetup`, values are populated directly to a corresponding variables. Hence, there is no need to “load” anything in this case: definitions and assignments made by the user are performed immediately.

`\g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq` Used to keep track of whether a language file has already been loaded or not.

```
932 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq
```

(End of definition for `\g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq`.)

`__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n` Load language file for known `<language>` if it is available and if it has not already been loaded.

```
\__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n {<language>}
```

```
933 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n #1
934 {
935   \group_begin:
936   \@bsphack
937   \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nT {#1}
938   {
939     \seq_if_in:NcF
940     \g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq
941     { \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} } }
942     {
943       \exp_args:Ne \file_get:nnNTF
944       {
945         zref-clever-
946         \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
947         .lang
948       }
949       { \ExplSyntaxOn }
950       \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
951       {
952         \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl {#1}
953         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
954         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
955         {
956           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nmn
957           {#1} { declension } { seq }
958         }
959         \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
960         { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq }
961         \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
962         { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl }
```

```

963         {
964             \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
965             \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl
966         }
967     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
968     {
969         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn
970         {#1} { gender } { seq }
971     }
972     \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
973     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq }
974     \keys_set:nV { zref-clever/langfile } \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
975     \seq_gput_right:Ne \g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq
976     { \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} } }
977     \msg_info:nne { zref-clever } { langfile-loaded }
978     { \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} } }
979 }
980 {

```

Even if we don't have the actual language file, we register it as "loaded". At this point, it is a known language, properly declared. There is no point in trying to load it multiple times, if it was not found the first time, it won't be the next.

```

981         \seq_gput_right:Ne \g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq
982         { \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} } }
983     }
984 }
985 }
986 \@esphack
987 \group_end:
988 }
989 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_provide_langfile:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_provide_langfile:n.)

The set of keys for `zref-clever/langfile`, which is used to process the language files in `__zrefclever_provide_langfile:n`. The no-op cases for each category have their messages sent to "info". These messages should not occur, as long as the language files are well formed, but they're placed there nevertheless, and can be leveraged in regression tests.

```

990 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
991 {
992     type .code:n =
993     {
994         \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
995         { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
996         { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl {#1} }
997     } ,
998     case .code:n =
999     {
1000         \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
1001         {
1002             \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever } { language-no-decl-setup }
1003             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1}
1004         }
1005     }

```



```

1006     \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq {#1}
1007     { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl {#1} }
1008     {
1009         \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever } { unknown-decl-case }
1010         {#1} { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1011         \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
1012         \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl
1013     }
1014 }
1015 } ,
1016 case .value_required:n = true ,
1017 gender .value_required:n = true ,
1018 gender .code:n =
1019 {
1020     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
1021     {
1022         \msg_info:nneee { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
1023         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { gender } {#1}
1024     }
1025     {
1026         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1027         {
1028             \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1029             { option-only-type-specific } { gender }
1030         }
1031         {
1032             \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1033             \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
1034             {
1035                 \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq {##1}
1036                 { \seq_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1} }
1037                 {
1038                     \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever }
1039                     { gender-not-declared }
1040                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {##1}
1041                 }
1042             }
1043             \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:cF
1044             {
1045                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1046                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1047                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1048                 { gender }
1049                 { seq }
1050             }
1051             {
1052                 \seq_new:c
1053                 {
1054                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1055                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1056                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1057                     { gender }
1058                     { seq }
1059                 }

```

```

1060         \seq_gset_eq:cn
1061         {
1062             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:enn
1063             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1064             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1065             { gender }
1066             { seq }
1067         }
1068         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1069     }
1070 }
1071 }
1072 },
1073 }
1074 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1075 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
1076 {
1077     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1078     {
1079         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1080         #1 .code:n =
1081         {
1082             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1083             {
1084                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1085                 {
1086                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1087                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1088                     {#1} { tl }
1089                 }
1090                 {##1}
1091             }
1092             {
1093                 \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1094                 { option-not-type-specific } {#1}
1095             }
1096         },
1097     }
1098 }
1099 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1100 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
1101 {
1102     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1103     {
1104         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1105         #1 .code:n =
1106         {
1107             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1108             {
1109                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1110                 {
1111                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1112                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1113                     {#1} { tl }

```

```

1114     }
1115     {##1}
1116   }
1117   {
1118     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1119     {
1120       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1121       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1122       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1123       {#1} { tl }
1124     }
1125     {##1}
1126   }
1127 },
1128 }
1129 }
1130 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1131 {
1132   endrange .value_required:n = true ,
1133   endrange .code:n =
1134   {
1135     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1136     {
1137       { ref }
1138       {
1139         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1140         {
1141           \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1142           {
1143             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1144             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1145             { endrangefunc } { tl }
1146           }
1147           \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1148           {
1149             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1150             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1151             { endrangeprop } { tl }
1152           }
1153         }
1154       }
1155     }
1156     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1157     {
1158       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1159       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1160       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1161       { endrangefunc } { tl }
1162     }
1163     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1164     {
1165       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1166       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1167       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1168       { endrangeprop } { tl }

```

```

1168     }
1169   }
1170 }
1171 { stripprefix }
1172 {
1173   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1174   {
1175     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1176     {
1177       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1178       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1179       { endrangefunc } { tl }
1180     }
1181     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
1182     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1183     {
1184       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1185       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1186       { endrangeprop } { tl }
1187     }
1188   }
1189   {
1190     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1191     {
1192       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1193       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1194       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1195       { endrangefunc } { tl }
1196     }
1197     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
1198     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1199     {
1200       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1201       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1202       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1203       { endrangeprop } { tl }
1204     }
1205   }
1206 }
1207 { pagecomp }
1208 {
1209   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1210   {
1211     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1212     {
1213       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1214       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1215       { endrangefunc } { tl }
1216     }
1217     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
1218     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1219     {
1220       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1221       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }

```

```

1222         { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1223     }
1224 }
1225 {
1226     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1227     {
1228         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1229         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1230         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1231         { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1232     }
1233     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
1234     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1235     {
1236         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1237         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1238         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1239         { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1240     }
1241 }
1242 }
1243 { pagecomp2 }
1244 {
1245     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1246     {
1247         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1248         {
1249             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1250             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1251             { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1252         }
1253         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
1254         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1255         {
1256             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1257             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1258             { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1259         }
1260     }
1261 }
1262     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1263     {
1264         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1265         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1266         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1267         { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1268     }
1269     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
1270     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1271     {
1272         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1273         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1274         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1275         { endrangeprop } { t1 }

```

```

1276     }
1277   }
1278 }
1279 }
1280 {
1281   \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1282   {
1283     \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1284     { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
1285   }
1286   {
1287     \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
1288     {
1289       \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1290       { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
1291     }
1292     {
1293       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1294       {
1295         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1296         {
1297           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1298           { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1299           { endrangefunc } { tl }
1300         }
1301         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
1302         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1303         {
1304           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1305           { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1306           { endrangeprop } { tl }
1307         }
1308         {#1}
1309       }
1310       {
1311         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1312         {
1313           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1314           { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1315           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1316           { endrangefunc } { tl }
1317         }
1318         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
1319         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1320         {
1321           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1322           { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1323           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1324           { endrangeprop } { tl }
1325         }
1326         {#1}
1327       }
1328     }
1329   }

```

```

1330     }
1331   } ,
1332 }
1333 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1334 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
1335 {
1336   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1337   {
1338     #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1339     #1 .code:n =
1340     {
1341       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1342       {
1343         \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1344           { option-only-type-specific } {#1}
1345       }
1346       {
1347         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl
1348         {
1349           \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1350           {
1351             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1352             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1353             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1354             {#1} { tl }
1355           }
1356           {##1}
1357         }
1358         {
1359           \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1360           {
1361             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eeen
1362             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1363             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1364             { \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl - #1 } { tl }
1365           }
1366           {##1}
1367         }
1368       }
1369     } ,
1370   }
1371 }
1372 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1373 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
1374 {
1375   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1376   {
1377     #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1378     #1 .code:n =
1379     {
1380       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1381       {
1382         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:cF
1383         {

```

```

1384     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1385     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1} { seq }
1386   }
1387   {
1388     \seq_gclear:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1389     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn
1390     \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
1391     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1392     { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
1393     {
1394       \int_compare_p:nNn
1395       { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
1396     }
1397     {
1398       \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
1399       {
1400         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1401         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1402         {#1} { seq }
1403       }
1404       \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1405     }
1406     {
1407       \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever }
1408       { refbounds-must-be-four }
1409       {#1} { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
1410     }
1411   }
1412 }
1413 {
1414   \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:cF
1415   {
1416     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1417     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1418     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { seq }
1419   }
1420   {
1421     \seq_gclear:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1422     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn
1423     \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
1424     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1425     { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
1426     {
1427       \int_compare_p:nNn
1428       { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
1429     }
1430     {
1431       \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
1432       {
1433         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1434         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1435         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1436         {#1} { seq }
1437       }

```



```

1438         \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1439     }
1440     {
1441     \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever }
1442     { refbounds-must-be-four }
1443     {#1} { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
1444     }
1445     }
1446     } ,
1447 } ,
1448 }
1449 }
1450 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1451 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
1452 {
1453     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1454     {
1455         #1 .choice: ,
1456         #1 / true .code:n =
1457         {
1458             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1459             {
1460                 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:cF
1461                 {
1462                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1463                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1464                     {#1} { bool }
1465                 }
1466                 {
1467                     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:c
1468                     {
1469                         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1470                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1471                         {#1} { bool }
1472                     }
1473                 }
1474             }
1475         }
1476         \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:cF
1477         {
1478             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1479             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1480             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1481             {#1} { bool }
1482         }
1483         {
1484             \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:c
1485             {
1486                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1487                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1488                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1489                 {#1} { bool }
1490             }
1491         }

```

```

1492     }
1493   } ,
1494   #1 / false .code:n =
1495   {
1496     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1497     {
1498       \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:cF
1499       {
1500         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1501         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1502         {#1} { bool }
1503       }
1504       {
1505         \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:c
1506         {
1507           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1508           { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1509           {#1} { bool }
1510         }
1511       }
1512     }
1513   {
1514     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:cF
1515     {
1516       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:enn
1517       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1518       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1519       {#1} { bool }
1520     }
1521     {
1522       \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:c
1523       {
1524         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:enn
1525         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1526         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1527         {#1} { bool }
1528       }
1529     }
1530   }
1531   } ,
1532   #1 .default:n = true ,
1533   no #1 .meta:n = { #1 = false } ,
1534   no #1 .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1535 }
1536 }

```

It is convenient for a number of language typesetting options (some basic separators) to have some “fallback” value available in case `babel` or `polyglossia` is loaded and sets a language which `zref-clever` does not know. On the other hand, “type names” are not looked for in “fallback”, since it is indeed impossible to provide any reasonable value for them for a “specified but unknown language”. Other typesetting options, for which it is not a problem being empty, need not be catered for with a fallback value.

```

1537 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_cset_fallback:nn #1#2
1538 {

```

```

1539     \tl_const:cn
1540     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {#1} { t1 } } {#2}
1541   }
1542 \keyval_parse:nnn
1543 { }
1544 { \__zrefclever_opt_tl_cset_fallback:nn }
1545 {
1546   tpairsep = {,~} ,
1547   tlistsep = {,~} ,
1548   tlastsep = {,~} ,
1549   notesep  = {~} ,
1550   namesep  = {\nobreakspace} ,
1551   pairsep  = {,~} ,
1552   listsep  = {,~} ,
1553   lastsep  = {,~} ,
1554   rangeseq = {\textendash} ,
1555 }

```

4.8 Options

Auxiliary

`__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn` If $\langle value \rangle$ is empty, remove $\langle key \rangle$ from $\langle property list \rangle$. Otherwise, add $\langle key \rangle = \langle value \rangle$ to $\langle property list \rangle$.

```

\__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn <property list> {<key>} {<value>}

1556 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn #1#2#3
1557 {
1558   \tl_if_empty:nTF {#3}
1559     { \prop_remove:Nn #1 {#2} }
1560     { \prop_put:Nnn #1 {#2} {#3} }
1561 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn`.)

ref option

`\l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl` stores the property to which the reference is being made. Note that one thing *must* be handled at this point: the existence of the property itself, as far as `zref` is concerned. This because typesetting relies on the check `\zref@ifrefcontainsprop`, which *presumes* the property is defined and silently expands the *true* branch if it is not (insightful comments by Ulrike Fischer at <https://github.com/ho-tex/zref/issues/13>). Therefore, before adding anything to `\l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl`, check if first here with `\zref@ifpropundefined`: close it at the door. We must also control for an empty value, since “empty” passes both `\zref@ifpropundefined` and `\zref@ifrefcontainsprop`.

```

1562 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl
1563 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1564 {
1565   ref .code:n =
1566     {
1567       \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1568         {

```

```

1569         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1570         { zref-property-undefined } {#1}
1571         \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { default }
1572     }
1573     {
1574         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
1575         {
1576             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1577             { zref-property-undefined } {#1}
1578             \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { default }
1579         }
1580         { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl {#1} }
1581     }
1582 },
1583 ref .initial:n = default ,
1584 ref .value_required:n = true ,
1585 page .meta:n = { ref = page },
1586 page .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1587 }

```

typeset option

```

1588 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
1589 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
1590 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1591 {
1592     typeset .choice: ,
1593     typeset / both .code:n =
1594     {
1595         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
1596         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
1597     } ,
1598     typeset / ref .code:n =
1599     {
1600         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
1601         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
1602     } ,
1603     typeset / name .code:n =
1604     {
1605         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
1606         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
1607     } ,
1608     typeset .initial:n = both ,
1609     typeset .value_required:n = true ,
1610     noname .meta:n = { typeset = ref } ,
1611     noname .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1612     noref .meta:n = { typeset = name } ,
1613     noref .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1614 }

```

sort option

```

1615 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool
1616 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1617 {

```

```

1618     sort .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool ,
1619     sort .initial:n = true ,
1620     sort .default:n = true ,
1621     nosort .meta:n = { sort = false },
1622     nosort .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1623 }

```

typesort option

`\l__zrefclever_typesort_seq` is stored reversed, since the sort priorities are computed in the negative range in `__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:n`, so that we can implicitly rely on ‘0’ being the “last value”, and spare creating an integer variable using `\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn`.

```

1624 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq
1625 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1626 {
1627     typesort .code:n =
1628     {
1629         \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq {#1}
1630         \seq_reverse:N \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq
1631     } ,
1632     typesort .initial:n =
1633     { part , chapter , section , paragraph },
1634     typesort .value_required:n = true ,
1635     notypesort .code:n =
1636     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq } ,
1637     notypesort .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1638 }

```

comp option

```

1639 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool
1640 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1641 {
1642     comp .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool ,
1643     comp .initial:n = true ,
1644     comp .default:n = true ,
1645     nocomp .meta:n = { comp = false },
1646     nocomp .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1647 }

```

endrange option

The working of `endrange` option depends on two underlying option values / variables: `endrangefunc` and `endrangeprop`. `endrangefunc` is the more general one, and `endrangeprop` is used when the first is set to `__zrefclever_get_endrange_property:VvN`, which is the case when the user is setting `endrange` to an arbitrary `zref` property, instead of one of the `\str_case:n` matches.

`endrangefunc` *must* receive three arguments and, more specifically, its signature *must* be `VvN`. For this reason, `endrangefunc` should be stored without the signature, which is added, and hard-coded, at the calling place. The first argument is `<beg range label>`, the second `<end range label>`, and the last `<tl var to set>`. Of course, `<tl var to set>` must be set to a proper value, and that’s the main task of the function. `endrangefunc` must also handle the case where `\zref@ifrefcontainsprop` is false, since

`__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN` cannot take care of that. For this purpose, it may set `<tl var to set>` to the special value `zc@missingproperty`, to signal a missing property for `__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN`.

An empty `endrangefunc` signals that no processing is to be made to the end range reference, that is, that it should be treated like any other one, as defined by the `ref` option. This may happen either because `endrange` was never set for the reference type, and empty is the value “returned” by `__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN` for options not set, or because `endrange` was set to `ref` at some scope which happens to get precedence.

One thing I was divided about in this functionality was whether to expand the references before processing them, when such processing is required. At first sight, it makes sense to do so, since we are aiming at “removing common parts” as close as possible to the printed representation of the references (`cleveref` does expand them in `\crefstripprefix`). On the other hand, this brings some new challenges: if a fragile command gets there, we are in trouble; also, if a protected one gets there, though things won’t break as badly, we may “strip” the macro and stay with different arguments, which will then end up in the input stream. I think `biblatex` is a good reference here, and it offers `\NumCheckSetup`, `\NumsCheckSetup`, and `\PagesCheckSetup` aimed at locally redefining some commands which may interfere with the processing. This is a good idea, thus we offer a similar hook for the same purpose: `endrange-setup`.

```

1648 \NewHook { zref-clever/endrange-setup }
1649 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1650 {
1651   endrange .code:n =
1652   {
1653     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1654     {
1655       { ref }
1656       {
1657         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
1658         {
1659           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1660           { endrangefunc } { tl }
1661         }
1662         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
1663         {
1664           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1665           { endrangeprop } { tl }
1666         }
1667       }
1668     } { stripprefix }
1669     {
1670       \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
1671       {
1672         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1673         { endrangefunc } { tl }
1674       }
1675     } { \__zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
1676   } \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
1677   {
1678     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1679     { endrangeprop } { tl }
1680   }

```

```

1681     }
1682     { pagecomp }
1683     {
1684         \__zrefclever_opt_t1_set:cn
1685         {
1686             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1687             { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1688         }
1689         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
1690         \__zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
1691         {
1692             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1693             { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1694         }
1695     }
1696     { pagecomp2 }
1697     {
1698         \__zrefclever_opt_t1_set:cn
1699         {
1700             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1701             { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1702         }
1703         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
1704         \__zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
1705         {
1706             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1707             { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1708         }
1709     }
1710     { unset }
1711     {
1712         \__zrefclever_opt_t1_unset:c
1713         {
1714             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1715             { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1716         }
1717         \__zrefclever_opt_t1_unset:c
1718         {
1719             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1720             { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1721         }
1722     }
1723 }
1724 {
1725     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1726     {
1727         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1728         { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
1729     }
1730     {
1731         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
1732         {
1733             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1734             { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}

```

```

1735     }
1736     {
1737     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
1738     {
1739     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1740     { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1741     }
1742     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
1743     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
1744     {
1745     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1746     { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1747     }
1748     {#1}
1749     }
1750     }
1751   }
1752 } ,
1753 endrange .value_required:n = true ,
1754 }
1755 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_property:nnN #1#2#3
1756 {
1757   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl
1758   {
1759     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1760     {
1761       \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn #3
1762       {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1763     }
1764     { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1765   }
1766   {
1767     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl }
1768     {

```

If the range came about by normal compression, we already know the beginning and the end references share the same “form” and “prefix” (this is ensured at `__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn`), but the same is not true if the `range` option is being used, in which case, we have to check the replacement `\l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl` by `\l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl` is really granted.

```

1769     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool
1770     {
1771       \group_begin:
1772       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1773       \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
1774       {
1775         \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1776         {#1} { externaldocument } { }
1777       }
1778       {
1779         \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1780         {#2} { externaldocument } { }
1781       }
1782     }

```



```

1783 \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
1784 {
1785   \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
1786   {
1787     \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1788     {#1} { zc@pgfmt } { }
1789   }
1790   {
1791     \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1792     {#2} { zc@pgfmt } { }
1793   }
1794   { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1795 }
1796 {
1797   \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
1798   {
1799     \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1800     {#1} { zc@counter } { }
1801   }
1802   {
1803     \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1804     {#2} { zc@counter } { }
1805   }
1806   {
1807     \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
1808     {
1809       \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1810       {#1} { zc@enclval } { }
1811     }
1812     {
1813       \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1814       {#2} { zc@enclval } { }
1815     }
1816     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1817   }
1818 }
1819 }
1820 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1821 {
1822   \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1823   {#2} { l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl } { }
1824 }
1825 {
1826   \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
1827   {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1828   {
1829     \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1830     {#2} { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1831   }
1832   { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl { zc@missingproperty } }
1833 }
1834 \exp_args:NNNV
1835 \group_end:
1836 \tl_set:Nn #3 \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl

```

```

1837     }
1838     {
1839         \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn #3
1840         {#2} { l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl } { }
1841     }
1842 }
1843 {
1844     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1845     {
1846         \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn #3
1847         {#2} { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1848     }
1849     { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1850 }
1851 }
1852 }
1853 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_property:nnN { VVN }

```

For the technique for smuggling the assignment out of the group, see Enrico Gregorio's answer at <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/56314>.

```

1854 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix:nnN #1#2#3
1855 {
1856     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1857     {
1858         \group_begin:
1859         \UseHook { zref-clever/endrange-setup }
1860         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1861         {
1862             \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1863             {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1864         }
1865         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1866         {
1867             \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1868             {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1869         }
1870         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1871         \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1872         {
1873             \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnTF
1874             { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1875             { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1876             {
1877                 \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1878                 { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1879                 \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1880                 { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1881                 \tl_if_empty:NT \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1882                 { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1883             }
1884             { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1885         }
1886         \exp_args:NNNV
1887         \group_end:

```

```

1888         \tl_set:Nn #3 \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1889     }
1890     { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1891 }
1892 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix:nnN { VVN }

```

_zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n Test if argument is composed only of digits (adapted from <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/427559>).

```

1893 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn
1894   \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n #1 { F , TF }
1895 {
1896   \regex_match:nnTF { \A\d+\Z } {#1}
1897   { \prg_return_true: }
1898   { \prg_return_false: }
1899 }
1900 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
1901   \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n { V } { F , TF }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n.)

```

1902 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp:nnN #1#2#3
1903 {
1904   \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1905   {
1906     \group_begin:
1907     \UseHook { zref-clever/endrange-setup }
1908     \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1909     {
1910       \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1911       {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1912     }
1913     \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1914     {
1915       \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1916       {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1917     }
1918     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1919     \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:VTF \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1920     {
1921       \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:VF \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1922       { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1923     }
1924     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1925     \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1926     {
1927       \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnTF
1928       { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1929       { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1930       {
1931         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1932         { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1933         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1934         { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1935         \tl_if_empty:NT \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1936         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }

```

```

1937         }
1938         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1939     }
1940     \exp_args:NNNV
1941     \group_end:
1942     \tl_set:Nn #3 \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1943 }
1944 { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1945 }
1946 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp:nnN { VVN }
1947 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo:nnN #1#2#3
1948 {
1949     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1950     {
1951         \group_begin:
1952         \UseHook { zref-clever/endorange-setup }
1953         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1954         {
1955             \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1956             {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1957         }
1958         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1959         {
1960             \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1961             {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1962         }
1963         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1964         \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:VTF \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1965         {
1966             \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:VF \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1967             { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1968         }
1969         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1970     \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1971     {
1972         \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnTF
1973         { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1974         { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1975         {
1976             \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1977             { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl } > { 99 } }
1978             {
1979                 \int_compare_p:nNn
1980                 { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl } = { 0 }
1981             }
1982             {
1983                 \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1984                 { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1985                 \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1986                 { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1987             }
1988             { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1989         }
1990     }
    { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }

```

```

1991     }
1992     \exp_args:NNNV
1993     \group_end:
1994     \tl_set:Nn #3 \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1995   }
1996   { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1997 }
1998 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo:nnN { VVN }

```

range and rangetopair options

The `rangetopair` option is being handled with other reference format option booleans at `\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq`.

```

1999 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool
2000 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2001 {
2002   range .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool ,
2003   range .initial:n = false ,
2004   range .default:n = true ,
2005 }

```

cap and capfirst options

The `cap` option is currently being handled with other reference format option booleans at `\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq`.

```

2006 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_capfirst_bool
2007 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2008 {
2009   capfirst .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_capfirst_bool ,
2010   capfirst .initial:n = false ,
2011   capfirst .default:n = true ,
2012 }

```

abbrev and noabbrevfirst options

The `abbrev` option is currently being handled with other reference format option booleans at `\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq`.

```

2013 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool
2014 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2015 {
2016   noabbrevfirst .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool ,
2017   noabbrevfirst .initial:n = false ,
2018   noabbrevfirst .default:n = true ,
2019 }

```

S option

```

2020 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2021 {
2022   S .meta:n =
2023     { capfirst = {#1} , noabbrevfirst = {#1} },
2024   S .default:n = true ,

```

```
2025 }
```

hyperref option

```
2026 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2027 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2028 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2029 {
2030   hyperref .choice: ,
2031   hyperref / auto .code:n =
2032   {
2033     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2034     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2035   } ,
2036   hyperref / true .code:n =
2037   {
2038     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2039     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2040   } ,
2041   hyperref / false .code:n =
2042   {
2043     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2044     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2045   } ,
2046   hyperref .initial:n = auto ,
2047   hyperref .default:n = true ,
```

`nohyperref` is provided mainly as a means to inhibit hyperlinking locally in `zref-vario`'s commands without the need to be setting `zref-clever`'s internal variables directly. What limits setting `hyperref` out of the preamble is that enabling hyperlinks requires loading packages. But `nohyperref` can only disable them, so we can use it in the document body too.

```
2048   nohyperref .meta:n = { hyperref = false } ,
2049   nohyperref .value_forbidden:n = true ,
2050 }
2051 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2052 {
2053   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nTF { hyperref }
2054   {
2055     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2056     { \RequirePackage { zref-hyperref } }
2057   }
2058   {
2059     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2060     { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { missing-hyperref } }
2061     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2062   }
2063   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2064   {
2065     hyperref .code:n =
2066     { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { hyperref-preamble-only } } ,
2067     nohyperref .code:n =
2068     { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool } ,
2069   }
2070 }
```

nameinlink option

```
2071 \str_new:N \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str
2072 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2073 {
2074   nameinlink .choice: ,
2075   nameinlink / true .code:n =
2076     { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { true } } ,
2077   nameinlink / false .code:n =
2078     { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { false } } ,
2079   nameinlink / single .code:n =
2080     { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { single } } ,
2081   nameinlink / tsingle .code:n =
2082     { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { tsingle } } ,
2083   nameinlink .initial:n = tsingle ,
2084   nameinlink .default:n = true ,
2085 }
```

preposinlink option (deprecated)

```
2086 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2087 {
2088   preposinlink .code:n =
2089     {
2090       % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-12 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2091       \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2092       { preposinlink } { refbounds }
2093     } ,
2094 }
```

lang option

The overall setup here seems a little roundabout, but this is actually required. In the preamble, we (potentially) don't yet have values for the “current” and “main” document languages, this must be retrieved at a `begindocument` hook. The `begindocument` hook is responsible to get values for `\l__zrefclever_current_language_tl` and `\l__zrefclever_main_language_tl`, and to set the default for `\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl`. Package options, or preamble calls to `\zcsetup` are also hooked at `begindocument`, but come after the first hook, so that the pertinent variables have been set when they are executed. Finally, we set a third `begindocument` hook, at `begindocument/before`, so that it runs after any options set in the preamble. This hook redefines the `lang` option for immediate execution in the document body, and ensures the `current` language's language file gets loaded, if it hadn't been already.

For the `babel` and `polyglossia` variables which store the “current” and “main” languages, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/233178>, including comments, particularly the one by Javier Bezos. For the `babel` and `polyglossia` variables which store the list of loaded languages, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/281220>, including comments, particularly PLK's. Note, however, that languages loaded by `\babelprovide`, either directly, “on the fly”, or with the `provide` option, do not get included in `\bbl@loaded`.

```
2095 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2096 {
2097   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nTF { babel }
2098   {
2099     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { \language }

```

```

2100     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { \bbl@main@language }
2101   }
2102   {
2103     \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nTF { polyglossia }
2104     {
2105       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { \babelname }
2106       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { \mainbabelname }
2107     }
2108     {
2109       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { english }
2110       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { english }
2111     }
2112   }
2113 }
2114 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2115 {
2116   lang .code:n =
2117   {
2118     \AddToHook { begindocument }
2119     {
2120       \str_case:nnF {#1}
2121       {
2122         { current }
2123         {
2124           \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
2125             { \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl }
2126         }
2127         { main }
2128         {
2129           \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
2130             { \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl }
2131         }
2132       }
2133     }
2134     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl {#1}
2135     \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nF {#1}
2136     {
2137       \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2138         { unknown-language-opt } {#1}
2139     }
2140   }
2141   \__zrefclever_provide_langfile:e
2142     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
2143 }
2144 } ,
2145 lang .initial:n = current ,
2146 lang .value_required:n = true ,
2147 }
2148 \AddToHook { begindocument / before }
2149 {
2150   \AddToHook { begindocument }
2151   {

```

Redefinition of the lang key option for the document body. Also, drop the language

file loading in the document body, it is somewhat redundant, since `__zrefclever_zcref:nnn` already ensures it.

```

2152     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2153     {
2154         lang .code:n =
2155         {
2156             \str_case:nnF {#1}
2157             {
2158                 { current }
2159                 {
2160                     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
2161                     { \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl }
2162                 }
2163                 { main }
2164                 {
2165                     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
2166                     { \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl }
2167                 }
2168             }
2169             {
2170                 \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl {#1}
2171                 \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nF {#1}
2172                 {
2173                     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2174                     { unknown-language-opt } {#1}
2175                 }
2176             }
2177         } ,
2178     }
2179 }
2180 }

```

d option

For setting the declension case. Short for convenience and for not polluting the markup too much given that, for languages that need it, it may get to be used frequently.

‘samcarter’ and Alan Munn provided useful comments about declension on the TeX.SX chat. Also, Florent Rougon’s efforts in this area, with the xref package (<https://github.com/frougon/xref>), have been an insightful source to frame the problem in general terms.

```

2181 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
2182 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2183 {
2184     d .code:n =
2185     { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only } { d } } ,
2186 }
2187 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2188 {
2189     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2190     {

```

We just store the value at this point, which is validated by `__zrefclever_process_language_settings:` after `\keys_set:nn`.

```

2191     d .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl ,
2192     d .value_required:n = true ,
2193   }
2194 }

```

nudge & co. options

```

2195 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool
2196 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool
2197 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool
2198 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool
2199 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
2200 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
2201 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2202 {
2203   nudge .choice: ,
2204   nudge / true .code:n =
2205     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool } ,
2206   nudge / false .code:n =
2207     { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool } ,
2208   nudge / ifdraft .code:n =
2209     {
2210       \ifdraft
2211         { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2212         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2213     } ,
2214   nudge / ifffinal .code:n =
2215     {
2216       \ifoptionfinal
2217         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2218         { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2219     } ,
2220   nudge .initial:n = false ,
2221   nudge .default:n = true ,
2222   nonnudge .meta:n = { nudge = false } ,
2223   nonnudge .value_forbidden:n = true ,
2224   nudgeif .code:n =
2225     {
2226       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool
2227       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool
2228       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
2229       \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
2230       {
2231         \str_case:nnF {##1}
2232         {
2233           { multitype }
2234           { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool }
2235           { comptosing }
2236           { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool }
2237           { gender }
2238           { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool }
2239           { all }
2240           {
2241             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool

```

```

2242         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool
2243         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
2244     }
2245 }
2246 {
2247     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2248     { nudgeif-unknown-value } {##1}
2249 }
2250 }
2251 } ,
2252 nudgeif .value_required:n = true ,
2253 nudgeif .initial:n = all ,
2254 sg .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool ,
2255 sg .initial:n = false ,
2256 sg .default:n = true ,
2257 g .code:n =
2258 { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only } { g } } ,
2259 }
2260 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2261 {
2262     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2263     {

```

We just store the value at this point, which is validated by `__zrefclever_process_language_settings:` after `\keys_set:nn`.

```

2264     g .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl ,
2265     g .value_required:n = true ,
2266 }
2267 }

```

font option

```

2268 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl
2269 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2270 { font .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl }

```

titleref option

```

2271 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2272 {
2273     titleref .code:n =
2274     {
2275         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-04-22 for 0.3.0.
2276         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { option-deprecated } { titleref }
2277         { \iow_char:N\usepackage\iow_char:N\{zref-titleref\iow_char:N\} }
2278     } ,
2279 }

```

vario option

```

2280 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2281 {
2282     vario .code:n =
2283     {
2284         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-04-22 for 0.3.0.
2285         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { option-deprecated } { vario }
2286         { \iow_char:N\usepackage\iow_char:N\{zref-vario\iow_char:N\} }

```

```

2287     } ,
2288 }

```

note option

```

2289 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_zceref_note_tl
2290 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2291 {
2292   note .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_zceref_note_tl ,
2293   note .value_required:n = true ,
2294 }

```

check option

Integration with zref-check.

```

2295 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
2296 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_zceref_with_check_bool
2297 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2298 {
2299   check .code:n =
2300     { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only } { check } } ,
2301 }
2302 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2303 {
2304   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nTF { zref-check }
2305   {
2306     \IfPackageAtLeastTF { zref-check } { 2021-09-16 }
2307     {
2308       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
2309       \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2310       {
2311         check .code:n =
2312         {
2313           \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_zceref_with_check_bool
2314           \keys_set:nn { zref-check/zcheck } {#1}
2315         } ,
2316         check .value_required:n = true ,
2317       }
2318     }
2319     {
2320       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
2321       \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2322       {
2323         check .code:n =
2324         {
2325           \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2326             { zref-check-too-old } { 2021-09-16~v0.2.1 }
2327         } ,
2328       }
2329     }
2330   }
2331   {
2332     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
2333     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2334     {

```

```

2335         check .code:n =
2336             { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-check } } ,
2337     }
2338 }
2339 }

```

reftype option

This allows one to manually specify the reference type. It is the equivalent of `cleverf's` optional argument to `\label`.

NOTE `tclobox` uses the `reftype` option to support its `label type` option. Hence *don't* make any breaking changes here without previous communication.

```

2340 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_reftype_override_tl
2341 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2342 {
2343     reftype .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_reftype_override_tl ,
2344     reftype .default:n = {} ,
2345     reftype .initial:n = {} ,
2346 }

```

countertype option

`\l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop` is used by `zc@type` property, and stores a mapping from “counter” to “reference type”. Only those counters whose type name is different from that of the counter need to be specified, since `zc@type` presumes the counter as the type if the counter is not found in `\l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop`.

```

2347 \prop_new:N \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
2348 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2349 {
2350     countertype .code:n =
2351     {
2352         \keyval_parse:nnn
2353         {
2354             \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }
2355             { key-requires-value } { countertype }
2356         }
2357         {
2358             \__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn
2359             \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
2360         }
2361         {#1}
2362     } ,
2363     countertype .value_required:n = true ,
2364     countertype .initial:n =
2365     {
2366         subsection = section ,
2367         subsubsection = section ,
2368         subparagraph = paragraph ,
2369         enumi = item ,
2370         enumii = item ,
2371         enumiii = item ,
2372         enumiv = item ,
2373         mpfootnote = footnote ,

```

```

2374     } ,
2375 }

```

One interesting comment I received (by Denis Bitouzé, at issue #1) about the most appropriate type for `paragraph` and `subparagraph` counters was that the reader of the document does not care whether that particular document structure element has been introduced by `\paragraph` or, e.g. by the `\subsubsection` command. This is a difference the author knows, as they’re using L^AT_EX, but to the reader the difference between them is not really relevant, and it may be just confusing to refer to them by different names. In this case the type for `paragraph` and `subparagraph` should just be `section`. I don’t have a strong opinion about this, and the matter was not pursued further. Besides, I presume not many people would set `secnumdepth` so high to start with. But, for the time being, I left the `paragraph` type for them, since there is actually a visual difference to the reader between the `\subsubsection` and `\paragraph` in the standard classes: up to the former, the sectioning commands break a line before the following text, while, from the later on, the sectioning commands and the following text are part of the same line. So, `\paragraph` is actually different from “just a shorter way to write `\subsubsection`”.

counterresetters option

`\l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq` is used by `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` to populate the `zc@enclval` property, and stores the list of counters which are potential “enclosing counters” for other counters.

Note that, as far as L^AT_EX is concerned, a given counter can be reset by *any number of counters*. `\counterwithin` just adds a new “within-counter” for “counter” without removing any other existing ones. However, the data structure of `zref-clever` can only account for *one* enclosing counter. In a way, this is hard to circumvent, because the underlying counter reset behavior works “top-down”, but when looking to a label built from a given counter we need to infer the enclosing counters “bottom-up”. As a result, the reset chain we find is path dependent or, more formally, what `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` returns depends on the order in which it searches the list of `\l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq`, since it stops on the first match. This representation mismatch should not be a problem in most cases. But one should be aware of the limits it imposes.

Consider the following case: the `book` class sets, by default `figure` and `table` counters to be reset every `chapter`, `section` is also reset every `chapter`, of course. Suppose now we say `\counterwithin{figure}{section}`. Technically, `figure` is being reset every `section` and every `chapter`, but since `section` is also reset every `chapter`, the original “`chapter` resets `figure`” behavior is now redundant. Innocuous, but is still there. Now, suppose we want to find which counter is resetting `figure` using `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n`. If `chapter` comes before `section` in `\l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq`, `chapter` will be returned, and that’s not what we want. That’s the reason `counterresetters` initial value goes bottom-up in the sectioning level, since we’d expect the nesting of the reset chain to *typically* work top-down.

If, despite all this, unexpected results still ensue, users can take care to “clean” redundant resetting settings with `\counterwithout`. Besides, users can already override, for any particular counter, the search done from the set in `\l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq` with the `counterresetby` option.

For the above reasons, since order matters, the `counterresetters` option can only be set by the full list of counters. In other words, users wanting to change this should take the initial value as their starting base.

The `zc@enclcnt` `zref` property, not included by default in the main property list, is provided for the purpose of easing the debugging of counter reset chains. So, by adding `\zref@addprop{main}{zc@enclcnt}` you can inspect what the values in the `zc@enclval` property correspond to.

```

2376 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq
2377 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2378 {
2379   counterresettters .code:n =
2380     { \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq {#1} } ,
2381   counterresettters .initial:n =
2382     {
2383       subparagraph ,
2384       paragraph ,
2385       subsubsection ,
2386       subsection ,
2387       section ,
2388       chapter ,
2389       part ,
2390     } ,
2391   counterresettters .value_required:n = true ,
2392 }

```

counterresetby option

`\l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop` is used by `__zrefclever_counter_resetby:n` to populate the `zc@enclval` property, and stores a mapping from counters to the counter which resets each of them. This mapping has precedence in `__zrefclever_counter_resetby:n` over the search through `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq`.

```

2393 \prop_new:N \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop
2394 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2395 {
2396   counterresetby .code:n =
2397     {
2398       \keyval_parse:nnn
2399         {
2400           \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2401             { key-requires-value } { counterresetby }
2402         }
2403         {
2404           \__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn
2405             \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop
2406         }
2407         {#1}
2408     } ,
2409   counterresetby .value_required:n = true ,
2410   counterresetby .initial:n =
2411     {

```

The counters for the `enumerate` environment do not use the regular counter machinery for resetting on each level, but are nested nevertheless by other means, treat them as exception.

```

2412   enumii = enumi ,

```

```

2413         enumiii = enumii ,
2414         enumiv = enumiii ,
2415     } ,
2416 }

```

currentcounter option

`\l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl` is pretty much the starting point of all of the data specification for label setting done by `zref` with our setup for it. It exists because we must provide some “handle” to specify the current counter for packages/features that do not set `\@currentcounter` appropriately.

```

2417 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl
2418 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2419 {
2420     currentcounter .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl ,
2421     currentcounter .default:n = \@currentcounter ,
2422     currentcounter .initial:n = \@currentcounter ,
2423 }

```

labelhook option

```

2424 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_labelhook_bool
2425 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2426 {
2427     labelhook .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_labelhook_bool ,
2428     labelhook .initial:n = true ,
2429     labelhook .default:n = true ,
2430 }

```

We *must* use the lower level `\zref@label` in this context, and hence also handle protection with `\zref@wrapper@babel`, because `\zlabel` makes itself no-op when `\label` is equal to `\ltx@gobble`, and that’s precisely the case inside the `amsmath`’s `multline` environment (and possibly elsewhere?). See <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/402297> and <https://github.com/ho-tex/zref/issues/4>. Conversely, if `\label` is gobbled, the label hook also won’t be called.

```

2431 \AddToHookWithArguments { label }
2432 {
2433     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_labelhook_bool
2434         { \zref@wrapper@babel \zref@label {#1} }
2435 }

```

nocompat option

```

2436 \bool_new:N \g__zrefclever_nocompat_bool
2437 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq
2438 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2439 {
2440     nocompat .code:n =
2441     {
2442         \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
2443             { \bool_gset_true:N \g__zrefclever_nocompat_bool }
2444             {
2445                 \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
2446                 {

```



```

2447         \seq_if_in:NnF \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq {##1}
2448         {
2449             \seq_gput_right:Nn
2450             \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq {##1}
2451         }
2452     }
2453 }
2454 } ,
2455 }
2456 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2457 {
2458     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2459     {
2460         nocompat .code:n =
2461         {
2462             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2463             { option-preamble-only } { nocompat }
2464         }
2465     }
2466 }
2467 \AtEndOfPackage
2468 {
2469     \AddToHook { begindocument }
2470     {
2471         \seq_map_inline:Nn \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq
2472         { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-compat-module } {#1} }
2473     }
2474 }

```

`_zrefclever_compat_module:nn` Function to be used for compatibility modules loading. It should load the module as long as `\l__zrefclever_nocompat_bool` is false and `<module>` is not in `\l__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq`. The `begindocument` hook is needed so that we can have the option functional along the whole preamble, not just at package load time. This requirement might be relaxed if we made the option only available at load time, but this would not buy us much leeway anyway, since for most compatibility modules, we must test for the presence of packages at `begindocument`, only kernel features and document classes could be checked reliably before that. Besides, since we are using the new hook management system, there is always its functionality to deal with potential loading order issues.

```

\__zrefclever_compat_module:nn {<module>} {<code>}

2475 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn #1#2
2476 {
2477     \AddToHook { begindocument }
2478     {
2479         \bool_if:NF \g__zrefclever_nocompat_bool
2480         { \seq_if_in:NnF \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq {#1} {#2} }
2481         \seq_gremove_all:Nn \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq {#1}
2482     }
2483 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_compat_module:nn`.)

Reference options

This is a set of options related to reference typesetting which receive equal treatment and, hence, are handled in batch. Since we are dealing with options to be passed to `\zcref` or to `\zcsetup`, only “not necessarily type-specific” options are pertinent here.

```
2484 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2485   \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_reference_seq
2486   {
2487     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2488     {
2489       #1 .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
2490       #1 .code:n =
2491       {
2492         \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2493         {
2494           \__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:c
2495           { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { tl } }
2496         }
2497         {
2498           \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2499           { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { tl } }
2500           {##1}
2501         }
2502       } ,
2503     }
2504   }
2505 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2506 {
2507   refpre .code:n =
2508   {
2509     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
2510     \msg_warning:nmmm { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2511     { refpre } { refbounds }
2512   } ,
2513   refpos .code:n =
2514   {
2515     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
2516     \msg_warning:nmmm { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2517     { refpos } { refbounds }
2518   } ,
2519   preref .code:n =
2520   {
2521     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2522     \msg_warning:nmmm { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2523     { preref } { refbounds }
2524   } ,
2525   postref .code:n =
2526   {
2527     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2528     \msg_warning:nmmm { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2529     { postref } { refbounds }
2530   } ,
2531 }
2532 \seq_map_inline:Nn
```

```

2533 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
2534 {
2535   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2536   {
2537     #1 .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
2538     #1 .code:n =
2539     {
2540       \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2541       {
2542         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:c
2543         { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { seq } }
2544       }
2545       {
2546         \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2547         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn
2548         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
2549         \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
2550         { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
2551         {
2552           \int_compare_p:nNn
2553           { \seq_count:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
2554         }
2555         {
2556           \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:cN
2557           { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { seq } }
2558           \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2559         }
2560         {
2561           \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
2562           { refbounds-must-be-four }
2563           {#1} { \seq_count:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
2564         }
2565       }
2566     } ,
2567   }
2568 }
2569 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2570 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
2571 {
2572   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2573   {
2574     #1 .choice: ,
2575     #1 / true .code:n =
2576     {
2577       \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:c
2578       { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { bool } }
2579     } ,
2580     #1 / false .code:n =
2581     {
2582       \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:c
2583       { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { bool } }
2584     } ,
2585     #1 / unset .code:n =
2586     {

```

```

2587         \_zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:c
2588         { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { bool } }
2589     } ,
2590     #1 .default:n = true ,
2591     no #1 .meta:n = { #1 = false } ,
2592     no #1 .value_forbidden:n = true ,
2593 }
2594 }

```

Package options

The options have been separated in two different groups, so that we can potentially apply them selectively to different contexts: `label` and `reference`. Currently, the only use of this selection is the ability to exclude label related options from `\zceref`'s options. Anyway, for package options (`\zcsetup`) we want the whole set, so we aggregate the two into `zref-clever/zcsetup`, and use that here.

See <https://github.com/latex3/latex3/issues/1254>.

```

2595 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever }
2596 {
2597     zcsetup .inherit:n =
2598     {
2599         zref-clever/label ,
2600         zref-clever/reference ,
2601     }
2602 }

```

`zref-clever` does not accept load-time options. Despite the tradition of so doing, Joseph Wright has a point in recommending otherwise at <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/60360822#60360822>: separating “loading the package” from “configuring the package” grants less trouble with “option clashes” and with expansion of options at load-time.

```

2603 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2604 { \tl_if_exist_p:c { opt@ zref-clever.sty } }
2605 { ! \tl_if_empty_p:c { opt@ zref-clever.sty } }
2606 { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { load-time-options } }

```

5 Configuration

5.1 `\zcsetup`

`\zcsetup` Provide `\zcsetup`.

```
\zcsetup{<options>}
```

```

2607 \NewDocumentCommand \zcsetup { m }
2608 { \_zrefclever_zcsetup:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\zcsetup`.)

`_zrefclever_zcsetup:n` A version of `\zcsetup` for internal use with variant.

```
\_zrefclever_zcsetup:n{<options>}
```

```

2609 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n #1
2610 { \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/zcsetup } {#1} }
2611 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_zcsetup:n.)

5.2 \zcRefTypeSetup

\zcRefTypeSetup is the main user interface for “type-specific” reference formatting. Settings done by this command have a higher precedence than any language-specific setting, either done at \zcLanguageSetup or by the package’s language files. On the other hand, they have a lower precedence than non type-specific general options. The *<options>* should be given in the usual *key=val* format. The *<type>* does not need to pre-exist, the property list variable to store the properties for the type gets created if need be.

```

\zcRefTypeSetup          \zcRefTypeSetup {<type>} {<options>}

2612 \NewDocumentCommand \zcRefTypeSetup { m m }
2613 {
2614   \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl {#1}
2615   \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/typesetup } {#2}
2616   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
2617 }

(End of definition for \zcRefTypeSetup.)

2618 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2619 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
2620 {
2621   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2622   {
2623     #1 .code:n =
2624     {
2625       \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2626       { option-not-type-specific } {#1}
2627     } ,
2628   }
2629 }
2630 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2631 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_typesetup_seq
2632 {
2633   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2634   {
2635     #1 .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
2636     #1 .code:n =
2637     {
2638       \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2639       {
2640         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:c
2641         {
2642           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2643           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { tl }
2644         }
2645       }
2646     {

```

```

2647         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2648         {
2649             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2650             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { t1 }
2651         }
2652         {##1}
2653     }
2654 },
2655 }
2656 }
2657 \keys_define:nm { zref-clever/typesetup }
2658 {
2659     endrange .code:n =
2660     {
2661         \str_case:nnF {#1}
2662         {
2663             { ref }
2664             {
2665                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
2666                 {
2667                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2668                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangefunc } { t1 }
2669                 }
2670                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
2671                 {
2672                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2673                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangeprop } { t1 }
2674                 }
2675             }
2676             { stripprefix }
2677             {
2678                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2679                 {
2680                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2681                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangefunc } { t1 }
2682                 }
2683                 { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
2684                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
2685                 {
2686                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2687                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangeprop } { t1 }
2688                 }
2689             }
2690             { pagecomp }
2691             {
2692                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2693                 {
2694                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2695                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangefunc } { t1 }
2696                 }
2697                 { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
2698                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
2699                 {
2700                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn

```

```

2701         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangeprop } { tl }
2702     }
2703 }
2704 { pagecomp2 }
2705 {
2706     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2707     {
2708         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2709         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangefunc } { tl }
2710     }
2711     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
2712     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
2713     {
2714         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2715         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangeprop } { tl }
2716     }
2717 }
2718 { unset }
2719 {
2720     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:c
2721     {
2722         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2723         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangefunc } { tl }
2724     }
2725     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:c
2726     {
2727         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2728         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangeprop } { tl }
2729     }
2730 }
2731 }
2732 {
2733     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
2734     {
2735         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2736         { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
2737     }
2738     {
2739         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
2740         {
2741             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2742             { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
2743         }
2744         {
2745             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2746             {
2747                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2748                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2749                 { endrangefunc } { tl }
2750             }
2751             { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
2752             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2753             {
2754                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn

```

```

2755             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 }
2756             { endrangeprop } { t1 }
2757         }
2758         {#1}
2759     }
2760 }
2761 }
2762 } ,
2763 endrange .value_required:n = true ,
2764 }
2765 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2766 {
2767     refpre .code:n =
2768     {
2769         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
2770         \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2771         { refpre } { refbounds }
2772     } ,
2773     refpos .code:n =
2774     {
2775         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
2776         \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2777         { refpos } { refbounds }
2778     } ,
2779     preref .code:n =
2780     {
2781         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2782         \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2783         { preref } { refbounds }
2784     } ,
2785     postref .code:n =
2786     {
2787         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2788         \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2789         { postref } { refbounds }
2790     } ,
2791 }
2792 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2793 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
2794 {
2795     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2796     {
2797         #1 .default:o = \c_novalue_t1 ,
2798         #1 .code:n =
2799         {
2800             \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2801             {
2802                 \__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:c
2803                 {
2804                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2805                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 } {#1} { seq }
2806                 }
2807             }
2808         }

```



```

2809         \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2810         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn
2811         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
2812         \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
2813         { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
2814         {
2815             \int_compare_p:nNn
2816             { \seq_count:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
2817         }
2818         {
2819             \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:cN
2820             {
2821                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2822                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {##1} { seq }
2823             }
2824             \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2825         }
2826         {
2827             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
2828             { refbounds-must-be-four }
2829             {##1} { \seq_count:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
2830         }
2831     }
2832 },
2833 }
2834 }
2835 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2836 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
2837 {
2838     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2839     {
2840         #1 .choice: ,
2841         #1 / true .code:n =
2842         {
2843             \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:c
2844             {
2845                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2846                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2847                 {##1} { bool }
2848             }
2849         } ,
2850         #1 / false .code:n =
2851         {
2852             \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:c
2853             {
2854                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2855                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2856                 {##1} { bool }
2857             }
2858         } ,
2859         #1 / unset .code:n =
2860         {
2861             \__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:c
2862             {

```

```

2863         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2864         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2865         {#1} { bool }
2866     }
2867 },
2868 #1 .default:n = true ,
2869 no #1 .meta:n = { #1 = false } ,
2870 no #1 .value_forbidden:n = true ,
2871 }
2872 }

```

5.3 \zcLanguageSetup

\zcLanguageSetup is the main user interface for “language-specific” reference formatting, be it “type-specific” or not. The difference between the two cases is captured by the `type` key, which works as a sort of a “switch”. Inside the `<options>` argument of \zcLanguageSetup, any options made before the first `type` key declare “default” (non type-specific) language options. When the `type` key is given with a value, the options following it will set “type-specific” language options for that type. The current type can be switched off by an empty `type` key. \zcLanguageSetup is preamble only.

```

\zcLanguageSetup      \zcLanguageSetup{<language>}{<options>}
2873 \NewDocumentCommand \zcLanguageSetup { m m }
2874 {
2875   \group_begin:
2876   \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#1}
2877   {
2878     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
2879     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl {#1}
2880     \_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
2881     {
2882       \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn
2883       {#1} { declension } { seq }
2884     }
2885     \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
2886     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq }
2887     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
2888     { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl }
2889     {
2890       \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
2891       \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl
2892     }
2893     \_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
2894     {
2895       \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn
2896       {#1} { gender } { seq }
2897     }
2898     \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
2899     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq }
2900     \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/langsetup } {#2}
2901   }
2902   { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-setup } {#1} }
2903   \group_end:

```

```

2904 }
2905 \@onlypreamble \zcLanguageSetup

(End of definition for \zcLanguageSetup.)
The set of keys for zref-clever/langsetup, which is used to set language-specific
options in \zcLanguageSetup.

2906 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
2907 {
2908   type .code:n =
2909   {
2910     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
2911     { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2912     { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl {#1} }
2913   } ,
2914   case .code:n =
2915   {
2916     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
2917     {
2918       \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { language-no-decl-setup }
2919       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1}
2920     }
2921     {
2922       \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq {#1}
2923       { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl {#1} }
2924       {
2925         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { unknown-decl-case }
2926         {#1} { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
2927         \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_declension_seq
2928         \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl
2929       }
2930     }
2931   } ,
2932   case .value_required:n = true ,
2933   gender .value_required:n = true ,
2934   gender .code:n =
2935   {
2936     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
2937     {
2938       \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
2939       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { gender } {#1}
2940     }
2941     {
2942       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
2943       {
2944         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2945         { option-only-type-specific } { gender }
2946       }
2947       {
2948         \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2949         \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
2950         {
2951           \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq {##1}
2952           { \seq_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1} }
2953           {

```

```

2954         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
2955         { gender-not-declared }
2956         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {##1}
2957     }
2958 }
2959 \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
2960 {
2961     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:een
2962     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
2963     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2964     { gender }
2965     { seq }
2966 }
2967 \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2968 }
2969 } ,
2970 } ,
2971 }
2972 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2973 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
2974 {
2975     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
2976     {
2977         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
2978         #1 .code:n =
2979         {
2980             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
2981             {
2982                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
2983                 {
2984                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
2985                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {##1} { tl }
2986                 }
2987                 {##1}
2988             }
2989             {
2990                 \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2991                 { option-not-type-specific } {##1}
2992             }
2993         } ,
2994     }
2995 }
2996 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2997 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
2998 {
2999     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3000     {
3001         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
3002         #1 .code:n =
3003         {
3004             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3005             {
3006                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3007                 {

```

```

3008         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3009         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1} { tl }
3010     }
3011     {##1}
3012 }
3013 {
3014     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3015     {
3016         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3017         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3018         { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3019         {#1} { tl }
3020     }
3021     {##1}
3022 }
3023 },
3024 }
3025 }
3026 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3027 {
3028     endrange .value_required:n = true ,
3029     endrange .code:n =
3030     {
3031         \str_case:nnF {#1}
3032         {
3033             { ref }
3034             {
3035                 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3036                 {
3037                     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3038                     {
3039                         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3040                         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3041                         { endrangefunc } { tl }
3042                     }
3043                     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3044                     {
3045                         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3046                         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3047                         { endrangeprop } { tl }
3048                     }
3049                 }
3050             }
3051             \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3052             {
3053                 \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3054                 { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3055                 { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3056                 { endrangefunc } { tl }
3057             }
3058             \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3059             {
3060                 \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3061                 { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }

```

```

3062         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3063         { endrangeprop } { tl }
3064     }
3065 }
3066 }
3067 { stripprefix }
3068 {
3069   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3070   {
3071     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3072     {
3073       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3074       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3075       { endrangefunc } { tl }
3076     }
3077     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
3078     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3079     {
3080       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3081       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3082       { endrangeprop } { tl }
3083     }
3084   }
3085   {
3086     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3087     {
3088       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3089       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3090       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3091       { endrangefunc } { tl }
3092     }
3093     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
3094     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3095     {
3096       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3097       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3098       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3099       { endrangeprop } { tl }
3100     }
3101   }
3102 }
3103 { pagecomp }
3104 {
3105   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3106   {
3107     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3108     {
3109       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3110       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3111       { endrangefunc } { tl }
3112     }
3113     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
3114     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3115     {

```

```

3116         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3117         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3118         { endrangeprop } { tl }
3119     }
3120 }
3121 {
3122     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3123     {
3124         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3125         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3126         { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3127         { endrangefunc } { tl }
3128     }
3129     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
3130     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3131     {
3132         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3133         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3134         { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3135         { endrangeprop } { tl }
3136     }
3137 }
3138 }
3139 { pagecomp2 }
3140 {
3141     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3142     {
3143         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3144         {
3145             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3146             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3147             { endrangefunc } { tl }
3148         }
3149         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
3150         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3151         {
3152             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3153             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3154             { endrangeprop } { tl }
3155         }
3156     }
3157 }
3158     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3159     {
3160         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3161         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3162         { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3163         { endrangefunc } { tl }
3164     }
3165     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
3166     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3167     {
3168         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3169         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }

```

```

3170             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3171             { endrangeprop } { tl }
3172         }
3173     }
3174 }
3175 }
3176 {
3177     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
3178     {
3179         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
3180         { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
3181     }
3182     {
3183         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
3184         {
3185             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
3186             { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
3187         }
3188         {
3189             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3190             {
3191                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3192                 {
3193                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3194                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3195                     { endrangefunc } { tl }
3196                 }
3197                 { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
3198                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3199                 {
3200                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3201                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3202                     { endrangeprop } { tl }
3203                 }
3204                 {#1}
3205             }
3206             {
3207                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3208                 {
3209                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3210                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3211                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3212                     { endrangefunc } { tl }
3213                 }
3214                 { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
3215                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3216                 {
3217                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3218                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3219                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3220                     { endrangeprop } { tl }
3221                 }
3222                 {#1}
3223             }

```



```

3224         }
3225     }
3226 } ,
3227 } ,
3228 }
3229 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3230 {
3231   refpre .code:n =
3232   {
3233     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
3234     \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
3235     { refpre } { refbounds }
3236   } ,
3237   refpos .code:n =
3238   {
3239     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
3240     \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
3241     { refpos } { refbounds }
3242   } ,
3243   preref .code:n =
3244   {
3245     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
3246     \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
3247     { preref } { refbounds }
3248   } ,
3249   postref .code:n =
3250   {
3251     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
3252     \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
3253     { postref } { refbounds }
3254   } ,
3255 }
3256 \seq_map_inline:Nn
3257 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
3258 {
3259   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3260   {
3261     #1 .value_required:n = true ,
3262     #1 .code:n =
3263     {
3264       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3265       {
3266         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
3267         { option-only-type-specific } {#1}
3268       }
3269       {
3270         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl
3271         {
3272           \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3273           {
3274             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3275             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3276             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3277             {#1} { tl }

```

```

3278     }
3279     {##1}
3280   }
3281   {
3282     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3283     {
3284       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:een
3285       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3286       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3287       { \l__zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl - #1 }
3288       { tl }
3289     }
3290     {##1}
3291   }
3292 } ,
3293 }
3294 }
3295 }
3296 \seq_map_inline:Nn
3297 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
3298 {
3299   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3300   {
3301     #1 .value_required:n = true ,
3302     #1 .code:n =
3303     {
3304       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3305       {
3306         \seq_gclear:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
3307         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn
3308         \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
3309         \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
3310         { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
3311         {
3312           \int_compare_p:nNn
3313           { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
3314         }
3315         {
3316           \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
3317           {
3318             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3319             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3320             {##1} { seq }
3321           }
3322           \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
3323         }
3324         {
3325           \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
3326           { refbounds-must-be-four }
3327           {##1} { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
3328         }
3329       }
3330     }
3331     \seq_gclear:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq

```

```

3332         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn
3333         \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
3334     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
3335         { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
3336         {
3337             \int_compare_p:nNn
3338             { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
3339         }
3340         {
3341             \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
3342             {
3343                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3344                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3345                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { seq }
3346             }
3347             \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
3348         }
3349         {
3350             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
3351             { refbounds-must-be-four }
3352             {#1} { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
3353         }
3354     }
3355 } ,
3356 }
3357 }
3358 \seq_map_inline:Nn
3359 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
3360 {
3361     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3362     {
3363         #1 .choice: ,
3364         #1 / true .code:n =
3365         {
3366             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3367             {
3368                 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:c
3369                 {
3370                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3371                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3372                     {#1} { bool }
3373                 }
3374             }
3375             {
3376                 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:c
3377                 {
3378                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3379                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3380                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3381                     {#1} { bool }
3382                 }
3383             }
3384         } ,
3385         #1 / false .code:n =

```

```

3386     {
3387         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3388         {
3389             \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:c
3390             {
3391                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3392                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3393                 {#1} { bool }
3394             }
3395         }
3396         {
3397             \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:c
3398             {
3399                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3400                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3401                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3402                 {#1} { bool }
3403             }
3404         }
3405     } ,
3406     #1 .default:n = true ,
3407     no #1 .meta:n = { #1 = false } ,
3408     no #1 .value_forbidden:n = true ,
3409 }
3410 }

```

6 User interface

6.1 \zcref

`\zcref` The main user command of the package.

```
\zcref{*}[(options)]{<labels>}
```

```

3411 \NewDocumentCommand \zcref { s O { } m }
3412 { \zref@wrapper@babel \__zrefclever_zcref:nnn {#3} {#1} {#2} }

```

(End of definition for \zcref.)

`__zrefclever_zcref:nnnn` An intermediate internal function, which does the actual heavy lifting, and places `{<labels>}` as first argument, so that it can be protected by `\zref@wrapper@babel` in `\zcref`.

```
\__zrefclever_zcref:nnnn {<labels>} {<*>} {<options>}
```

```

3413 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_zcref:nnn #1#2#3
3414 {
3415     \group_begin:

```

Set options.

```
3416     \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/reference } {#3}
```

Store arguments values.

```

3417     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq {#1}
3418     \bool_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool {#2}

```

Ensure language file for reference language is loaded, if available. We cannot rely on `\keys_set:nn` for the task, since if the `lang` option is set for `current`, the actual language may have changed outside our control. `__zrefclever_provide_langfile:e` does nothing if the language file is already loaded.

```
3419     \__zrefclever_provide_langfile:e { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
```

Process language settings.

```
3420     \__zrefclever_process_language_settings:
```

Integration with `zref-check`.

```
3421     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3422     { \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool }
3423     { \l__zrefclever_zcref_with_check_bool }
3424     { \zrefcheck_zcref_beg_label: }
```

Sort the labels.

```
3425     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
3426     { \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool }
3427     { \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool }
3428     { \__zrefclever_sort_labels: }
```

Typeset the references. Also, set the reference font, and group it, so that it does not leak to the note.

```
3429     \group_begin:
3430     \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl
3431     \__zrefclever_typeset_refs:
3432     \group_end:
```

Typeset note.

```
3433     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
3434     {
3435         \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { notesep }
3436         { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3437         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3438         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
3439         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
3440         \l__zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
3441     }
```

Integration with `zref-check`.

```
3442     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3443     { \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool }
3444     { \l__zrefclever_zcref_with_check_bool }
3445     {
3446         \zrefcheck_zcref_end_label_maybe:
3447         \zrefcheck_zcref_run_checks_on_labels:n
3448         { \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq }
3449     }
```

Integration with `mathtools`.

```
3450     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_mathtools_loaded_bool
3451     {
3452         \__zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n
3453         { \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq }
3454     }
3455     \group_end:
3456 }
```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_zcref:nmmn`.)

```
\l_zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq  
\l_zrefclever_link_star_bool
```

```
3457 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq  
3458 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq` and `\l__zrefclever_link_star_bool`.)

6.2 `\zcpageref`

`\zcpageref` A `\pageref` equivalent of `\zcref`.

```
\zcpageref{*}[\langle options \rangle]{\langle labels \rangle}
```

```
3459 \NewDocumentCommand \zcpageref { s O { } m }  
3460 {  
3461   \group_begin:  
3462     \IfBooleanT {#1}  
3463     { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool }  
3464     \zcref [#2, ref = page] {#3}  
3465   \group_end:  
3466 }
```

(End of definition for `\zcpageref`.)

7 Sorting

Sorting is certainly a “big task” for `zref-clever` but, in the end, it boils down to “carefully done branching”, and quite some of it. The sorting of “page” references is very much lightened by the availability of `abspage`, from the `zref-abspage` module, which offers “just what we need” for our purposes. The sorting of “default” references falls on two main cases: i) labels of the same type; ii) labels of different types. The first case is sorted according to the priorities set by the `typesort` option or, if that is silent for the case, by the order in which labels were given by the user in `\zcref`. The second case is the most involved one, since it is possible for multiple counters to be bundled together in a single reference type. Because of this, sorting must take into account the whole chain of “enclosing counters” for the counters of the labels at hand.

Auxiliary variables, for use in sorting, and some also in typesetting. Used to store reference information – label properties – of the “current” (a) and “next” (b) labels.

```
\l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl  
\l_zrefclever_label_type_b_tl  
\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl  
\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl  
\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl  
\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
```

```
3467 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl  
3468 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl  
3469 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl  
3470 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl  
3471 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl  
3472 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl` and others.)

```
\l_zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
```

Auxiliary variable for `__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn`, signals if the sorting between two labels has been decided or not.

```
3473 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool`.)

`\l_zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int` Auxiliary variables for `__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn`. Store the
`\l_zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int` sort priority of the “current” and “next” labels.

```
3474 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int
3475 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int
```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int` and `\l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int`.)

`\l_zrefclever_label_types_seq` Stores the order in which reference types appear in the label list supplied by the user in `\zcref`. This variable is populated by `__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n` at the start of `__zrefclever_sort_labels:`. This order is required as a “last resort” sort criterion between the reference types, for use in `__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn`.

```
3476 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_label_types_seq`.)

`__zrefclever_sort_labels:` The main sorting function. It does not receive arguments, but it is expected to be run inside `__zrefclever_zcref:nnnn` where a number of environment variables are to be set appropriately. In particular, `\l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq` should contain the labels received as argument to `\zcref`, and the function performs its task by sorting this variable.

```
3477 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_labels:
3478 {
```

Store label types sequence.

```
3479   \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
3480   \tl_if_eq:NnF \l__zrefclever_ref_proserty_tl { page }
3481   {
3482     \seq_map_function:NN \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
3483     \__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n
3484   }
```

Sort.

```
3485   \seq_sort:Nn \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
3486   {
3487     \zref@ifrefundefined {##1}
3488     {
3489       \zref@ifrefundefined {##2}
3490       {
3491         % Neither label is defined.
3492         \sort_return_same:
3493       }
3494       {
3495         % The second label is defined, but the first isn't, leave the
3496         % undefined first (to be more visible).
3497         \sort_return_same:
3498       }
3499     }
3500     {
3501       \zref@ifrefundefined {##2}
3502       {
3503         % The first label is defined, but the second isn't, bring the
```

```

3504         % second forward.
3505         \sort_return_swapped:
3506     }
3507     {
3508         % The interesting case: both labels are defined.  References
3509         % to the "default" property or to the "page" are quite
3510         % different with regard to sorting, so we branch them here to
3511         % specialized functions.
3512         \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
3513             { \__zrefclever_sort_page:n {##1} {##2} }
3514             { \__zrefclever_sort_default:n {##1} {##2} }
3515     }
3516 }
3517 }
3518 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_sort_labels:`)

`__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n`

Auxiliary function used to store the order in which reference types appear in the label list supplied by the user in `\zcref`. It is expected to be run inside `__zrefclever_sort_labels:`, and stores the types sequence in `\l__zrefclever_label_types_seq`. I have tried to handle the same task inside `\seq_sort:Nn` in `__zrefclever_sort_labels:` to spare mapping over `\l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq`, but it turned out it not to be easy to rely on the order the labels get processed at that point, since the variable is being sorted there. Besides, the mapping is simple, not a particularly expensive operation. Anyway, this keeps things clean.

```

\__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n {<label>}

```

```

3519 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n #1
3520 {
3521     \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn
3522     \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {#1} { zc@type } { }
3523     \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
3524     \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3525     {
3526         \seq_put_right:NV \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
3527         \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3528     }
3529 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n`)

`__zrefclever_sort_default:mn`

The heavy-lifting function for sorting of defined labels for “default” references (that is, a standard reference, not to “page”). This function is expected to be called within the sorting loop of `__zrefclever_sort_labels:` and receives the pair of labels being considered for a change of order or not. It should *always* “return” either `\sort_return_same:` or `\sort_return_swapped:`.

```

\__zrefclever_sort_default:mn {<label a>} {<label b>}

```

```

3530 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_default:mn #1#2
3531 {
3532     \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn
3533     \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {#1} { zc@type } { zc@missingtype }

```



```

3534 \zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn
3535 \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {#2} { zc@type } { zc@missingtype }
3536 \tl_if_eq:NNTF
3537 \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3538 \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
3539 { \zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn {#1} {#2} }
3540 { \zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn {#1} {#2} }
3541 }

```

(End of definition for \zrefclever_sort_default:nn.)

\zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn

```

\zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn {(label a)} {(label b)}
3542 \cs_new_protected:Npn \zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn #1#2
3543 {
3544 \zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
3545 {#1} { zc@enclval } { }
3546 \tl_reverse:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
3547 \zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3548 {#2} { zc@enclval } { }
3549 \tl_reverse:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3550 \zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
3551 {#1} { externaldocument } { }
3552 \zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
3553 {#2} { externaldocument } { }
3554 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3555 % First we check if there's any "external document" difference (coming
3556 % from `zref-xr') and, if so, sort based on that.
3557 \tl_if_eq:NNF
3558 \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
3559 \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
3560 {
3561 \bool_if:nTF
3562 {
3563 \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl &&
3564 ! \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
3565 }
3566 {
3567 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3568 \sort_return_same:
3569 }
3570 {
3571 \bool_if:nTF
3572 {
3573 ! \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl &&
3574 \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
3575 }
3576 {
3577 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3578 \sort_return_swapped:
3579 }
3580 {
3581 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3582 % Two different "external documents": last resort, sort by the
3583 % document name itself.

```

```

3584         \str_compare:eNeTF
3585         { \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl } <
3586         { \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl }
3587         { \sort_return_swapped: }
3588         { \sort_return_same:   }
3589     }
3590 }
3591 }
3592 \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3593 {
3594     \bool_if:nTF
3595     {
3596         % Both are empty: neither label has any (further) "enclosing
3597         % counters" (left).
3598         \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl &&
3599         \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3600     }
3601     {
3602         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3603         \int_compare:nNnTF
3604         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
3605         >
3606         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
3607         { \sort_return_swapped: }
3608         { \sort_return_same:   }
3609     }
3610     {
3611         \bool_if:nTF
3612         {
3613             % `a' is empty (and `b' is not): `b' may be nested in `a'.
3614             \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
3615         }
3616         {
3617             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3618             \int_compare:nNnTF
3619             { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { } }
3620             >
3621             { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
3622             { \sort_return_swapped: }
3623             { \sort_return_same:   }
3624         }
3625         {
3626             \bool_if:nTF
3627             {
3628                 % `b' is empty (and `a' is not): `a' may be nested in `b'.
3629                 \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3630             }
3631             {
3632                 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3633                 \int_compare:nNnTF
3634                 { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
3635                 <
3636                 { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { } }
3637                 { \sort_return_same:   }

```

```

3638         { \sort_return_swapped: }
3639     }
3640     {
3641         % Neither is empty: we can compare the values of the
3642         % current enclosing counter in the loop, if they are
3643         % equal, we are still in the loop, if they are not, a
3644         % sorting decision can be made directly.
3645         \int_compare:nNnTF
3646         { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
3647         =
3648         { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
3649         {
3650             \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
3651             { \tl_tail:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
3652             \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3653             { \tl_tail:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
3654         }
3655         {
3656             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3657             \int_compare:nNnTF
3658             { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
3659             >
3660             { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
3661             { \sort_return_swapped: }
3662             { \sort_return_same: }
3663         }
3664     }
3665 }
3666 }
3667 }
3668 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn`.)

`__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn`

```

\__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn {<label a>} {<label b>}

```

```

3669 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn #1#2
3670 {

```

Retrieve sort priorities for `<label a>` and `<label b>`. `\l__zrefclever_typesort_seq` was stored in reverse sequence, and we compute the sort priorities in the negative range, so that we can implicitly rely on ‘0’ being the “last value”.

```

3671     \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int
3672     \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int
3673     \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq
3674     {
3675         \tl_if_eq:nnTF {##2} {{othertypes}}
3676         {
3677             \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } = { 0 }
3678             { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int { - ##1 } }
3679             \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int } = { 0 }
3680             { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int { - ##1 } }
3681         }
3682         {
3683             \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {##2}

```

```

3684         { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int { - ##1 } }
3685         {
3686           \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {##2}
3687           { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int { - ##1 } }
3688         }
3689       }
3690     }

```

Then do the actual sorting.

```

3691   \bool_if:nTF
3692     {
3693     \int_compare_p:nNn
3694       { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } <
3695       { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int }
3696     }
3697     { \sort_return_same: }
3698     {
3699     \bool_if:nTF
3700       {
3701       \int_compare_p:nNn
3702         { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } >
3703         { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int }
3704       }
3705       { \sort_return_swapped: }
3706       {
3707         % Sort priorities are equal: the type that occurs first in
3708         % `labels', as given by the user, is kept (or brought) forward.
3709         \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
3710           {
3711             \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {##1}
3712               { \seq_map_break:n { \sort_return_same: } }
3713               {
3714                 \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {##1}
3715                 { \seq_map_break:n { \sort_return_swapped: } }
3716               }
3717           }
3718       }
3719     }
3720   }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn`.)

`__zrefclever_sort_page:nn` The sorting function for sorting of defined labels for references to “page”. This function is expected to be called within the sorting loop of `__zrefclever_sort_labels:` and receives the pair of labels being considered for a change of order or not. It should *always* “return” either `\sort_return_same:` or `\sort_return_swapped:`. Compared to the sorting of default labels, this is a piece of cake (thanks to `abspage`).

```

\__zrefclever_sort_page:nn {(label a)} {(label b)}
3721 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_page:nn #1#2
3722   {
3723   \int_compare:nNnTF
3724     { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { abspage } { -1 } }
3725     >

```

```

3726     { \_zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { abspage } { -1 } }
3727     { \sort_return_swapped: }
3728     { \sort_return_same:    }
3729   }

```

(End of definition for _zrefclever_sort_page:nn.)

8 Typesetting

“Typesetting” the reference, which here includes the parsing of the labels and eventual compression of labels in sequence into ranges, is definitely the “crux” of `zref-clever`. This because we process the label set as a stack, in a single pass, and hence “parsing”, “compressing”, and “typesetting” must be decided upon at the same time, making it difficult to slice the job into more specific and self-contained tasks. So, do bear this in mind before you curse me for the length of some of the functions below, or before a more orthodox “docstripper” complains about me not sticking to code commenting conventions to keep the code more readable in the `.dtx` file.

While processing the label stack (kept in `\l_zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq`), `_zrefclever_typeset_refs`: “sees” two labels, and two labels only, the “current” one (kept in `\l_zrefclever_label_a_tl`), and the “next” one (kept in `\l_zrefclever_label_b_tl`). However, the typesetting needs (a lot) more information than just these two immediate labels to make a number of critical decisions. Some examples: i) We cannot know if labels “current” and “next” of the same type are a “pair”, or just “elements in a list”, until we examine the label after “next”; ii) If the “next” label is of the same type as the “current”, and it is in immediate sequence to it, it potentially forms a “range”, but we cannot know if “next” is actually the end of the range until we examined an arbitrary number of labels, and found one which is not in sequence from the previous one; iii) When processing a type block, the “name” comes first, however, we only know if that name should be plural, or if it should be included in the hyperlink, after processing an arbitrary number of labels and find one of a different type. One could naively assume that just examining “next” would be enough for this, since we can know if it is of the same type or not. Alas, “there be ranges”, and a compression operation may boil down to a single element, so we have to process the whole type block to know how its name should be typeset; iv) Similar issues apply to lists of type blocks, each of which is of arbitrary length: we can only know if two type blocks form a “pair” or are “elements in a list” when we finish the block. Etc. etc. etc.

We handle this by storing the reference “pieces” in “queues”, instead of typesetting them immediately upon processing. The “queues” get typeset at the point where all the information needed is available, which usually happens when a type block finishes (we see something of a different type in “next”, signaled by `\l_zrefclever_last_of_type_bool`), or the stack itself finishes (has no more elements, signaled by `\l_zrefclever_typeset_last_bool`). And, in processing a type block, the type “name” gets added last (on the left) of the queue. The very first reference of its type always follows the name, since it may form a hyperlink with it (so we keep it stored separately, in `\l_zrefclever_type_first_label_tl`, with `\l_zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl` being its type). And, since we may need up to two type blocks in storage before typesetting, we have two of these “queues”: `\l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl` and `\l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl`.

Some of the relevant cases (e.g., distinguishing “pair” from “list”) are handled by counters, the main ones are: one for the “type” (`\l__zrefclever_type_count_int`) and one for the “label in the current type block” (`\l__zrefclever_label_count_int`).

Range compression, in particular, relies heavily on counting to be able to distinguish relevant cases. `\l__zrefclever_range_count_int` counts the number of elements in the current sequential “streak”, and `\l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int` counts the number of *equal* elements in that same “streak”. The difference between the two allows us to distinguish the cases in which a range actually “skips” a number in the sequence, in which case we should use a range separator, from when they are after all just contiguous, in which case a pair separator is called for. Since, as usual, we can only know this when a arbitrarily long “streak” finishes, we have to store the label which (potentially) begins a range (kept in `\l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl`). `\l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool` signals when “next” is potentially a range with “current”, and `\l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool` when their values are actually equal.

One further thing to discuss here – to keep this “on record” – is inhibition of compression for individual labels. It is not difficult to handle it at the infrastructure side, what gets sloppy is the user facing syntax to signal such inhibition. For some possible alternatives for this, suggested by Enrico Gregorio, Phelype Oleinik, and Steven B. Segletes (and good ones at that) see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/611370>. Yet another alternative would be an option receiving the label(s) not to be compressed, this would be a repetition, but would keep the syntax clean. All in all, probably the best is simply not to allow individual inhibition of compression. We can already control compression of each `\zcref` call with existing options, this should be enough. I don’t think the small extra flexibility individual label control for this would grant is worth the syntax disruption it would entail. Anyway, it would be easy to deal with this in case the need arose, by just adding another condition (coming from whatever the chosen syntax was) when we check for `__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn` in `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`. But I remain unconvinced of the pertinence of doing so.

Variables

`\l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq` Auxiliary variables for `__zrefclever_typeset_refs`: main stack control.

```

\l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool 3730 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
\l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool 3731 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3732 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool

```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq`, `\l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool`, and `\l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool`.)

`\l__zrefclever_type_count_int` Auxiliary variables for `__zrefclever_typeset_refs`: main counters.

```

\l__zrefclever_label_count_int 3733 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_count_int
\l__zrefclever_ref_count_int 3734 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
3735 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_type_count_int`, `\l__zrefclever_label_count_int`, and `\l__zrefclever_ref_count_int`.)

`\l__zrefclever_label_a_tl` Auxiliary variables for `__zrefclever_typeset_refs`: main “queue” control and storage.

```

\l__zrefclever_label_b_tl 3736 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
\l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl 3737 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
\l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl 3738 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
\l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl 3739 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
\l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl

```

```

3740 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
3741 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl and others.)

\l__zrefclever_type_name_tl Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs: type name handling.

```

\l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
  \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool 3742 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
\l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool 3743 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
  \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl 3744 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
\l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl 3745 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
  \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq 3746 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
  3747 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl and others.)

\l__zrefclever_range_count_int Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs: range handling.

```

\l__zrefclever_range_count_int 3748 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
\l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int 3749 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
\l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl 3750 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
\l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool 3751 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
  \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl 3752 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
\l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool 3753 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
  \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool 3754 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_range_count_int and others.)

\l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl \l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs: separators, and font and other options.

```

\l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl 3755 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
\l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl 3756 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl
\l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl 3757 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
\l__zrefclever_namesep_tl 3758 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
\l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl 3759 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
\l__zrefclever_listsep_tl 3760 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
\l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl 3761 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
\l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl 3762 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
\l__zrefclever_namefont_tl 3763 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
  \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl 3764 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
  \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl 3765 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl
\l__zrefclever_cap_bool 3766 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl
\l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool 3767 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_cap_bool
  \l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool 3768 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool
  3769 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl and others.)

\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs:: advanced reference format options.

```

\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq 3770 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq 3771 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq 3772 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq 3773 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq 3774 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq 3775 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq 3776 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
\l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
\l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool

```

```

3777 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
3778 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
3779 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
3780 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
3781 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq and others.)

`\l__zrefclever_verbose_testing_bool` Internal variable which enables extra log messaging at points of interest in the code for purposes of regression testing. Particularly relevant to keep track of expansion control in `\l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl`.

```

3782 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_verbose_testing_bool

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_verbose_testing_bool.)

Main functions

`__zrefclever_typeset_refs:` Main typesetting function for `\zcref`.

```

3783 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs:
3784 {
3785   \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
3786   \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
3787   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
3788   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
3789   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
3790   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
3791   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
3792   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
3793   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
3794   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_type_count_int
3795   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
3796   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
3797   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
3798   \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
3799   \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
3800   % Get type block options (not type-specific).
3801   \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { tpairsep }
3802   { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3803   { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3804   \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
3805   \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { tlistsep }
3806   { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3807   { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3808   \l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl
3809   \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { tlastsep }
3810   { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3811   { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3812   \l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
3813   % Process label stack.
3814   \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3815   \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3816   {
3817     \seq_pop_left:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
3818     \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl

```



```

3819 \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
3820 {
3821   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
3822   \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3823 }
3824 {
3825   \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
3826   \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
3827 }
3828 \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
3829 {
3830   \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl { page }
3831   \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl { page }
3832 }
3833 {
3834   \__zrefclever_extract_default:NVnn
3835   \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3836   \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl { zc@type } { zc@missingtype }
3837   \__zrefclever_extract_default:NVnn
3838   \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
3839   \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl { zc@type } { zc@missingtype }
3840 }
3841 % First, we establish whether the "current label" (i.e. `a') is the
3842 % last one of its type. This can happen because the "next label"
3843 % (i.e. `b') is of a different type (or different definition status),
3844 % or because we are at the end of the list.
3845 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3846 { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3847 {
3848   \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3849   {
3850     \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl }
3851     { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3852     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3853   }
3854   {
3855     \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl }
3856     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3857     {
3858       % Neither is undefined, we must check the types.
3859       \tl_if_eq:NNTF
3860         \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3861         \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
3862         { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3863         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3864     }
3865   }
3866 }
3867 % Handle warnings in case of reference or type undefined.
3868 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Typeset refs: warn ref undefined"
3869 \zref@refused { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3870 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Typeset refs: warn missing type"
3871 \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3872 {}

```

```

3873 {
3874 \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl { zc@missingtype }
3875 {
3876 \msg_warning:nne { zref-clever } { missing-type }
3877 { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3878 }
3879 \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
3880 { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3881 { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
3882 { }
3883 {
3884 \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { missing-property }
3885 { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
3886 { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3887 }
3888 }
3889 % Get possibly type-specific separators, refbounds, font and other
3890 % options, once per type.
3891 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int } = { 0 }
3892 {
3893 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { namesep }
3894 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3895 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3896 \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
3897 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { pairsep }
3898 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3899 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3900 \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
3901 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { listsep }
3902 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3903 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3904 \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
3905 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { lastsep }
3906 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3907 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3908 \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
3909 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { rangesep }
3910 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3911 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3912 \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
3913 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { namefont }
3914 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3915 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3916 \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
3917 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { reffont }
3918 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3919 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3920 \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
3921 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { endrangefunc }
3922 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3923 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3924 \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl
3925 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { endrangeprop }
3926 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }

```

```

3927         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3928         \l__zrefclever_endrangeop_t1
3929 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:neeN { cap } { false }
3930     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3931     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3932     \l__zrefclever_cap_bool
3933 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:neeN { abbrev } { false }
3934     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3935     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3936     \l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool
3937 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:neeN { rangetopair } { true }
3938     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3939     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3940     \l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool
3941 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-first }
3942     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3943     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3944     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
3945 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-first-sg }
3946     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3947     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3948     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
3949 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-first-pb }
3950     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3951     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3952     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
3953 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-first-rb }
3954     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3955     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3956     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
3957 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-mid }
3958     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3959     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3960     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
3961 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-mid-rb }
3962     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3963     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3964     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
3965 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-mid-re }
3966     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3967     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3968     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
3969 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-last }
3970     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3971     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3972     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
3973 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-last-pe }
3974     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3975     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3976     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
3977 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-last-re }
3978     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3979     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3980     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq

```

```

3981     }
3982     % Here we send this to a couple of auxiliary functions.
3983     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool
3984     % There exists no next label of the same type as the current.
3985     { \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type: }
3986     % There exists a next label of the same type as the current.
3987     { \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type: }
3988   }
3989 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_typeset_refs:`)

This is actually the one meaningful “big branching” we can do while processing the label stack: i) the “current” label is the last of its type block; or ii) the “current” label is *not* the last of its type block. Indeed, as mentioned above, quite a number of things can only be decided when the type block ends, and we only know this when we look at the “next” label and find something of a different “type” (loose here, maybe different definition status, maybe end of stack). So, though this is not very strict, `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:` is more of a “wrapping up” function, and it is indeed the one which does the actual typesetting, while `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:` is more of an “accumulation” function.

`__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:`

Handles typesetting when the current label is the last of its type.

```

3990 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:
3991 {
3992   % Process the current label to the current queue.
3993   \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int }
3994   {
3995     % It is the last label of its type, but also the first one, and that's
3996     % what matters here: just store it.
3997     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: single"
3998     { 0 }
3999     {
4000       \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4001       \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4002       \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
4003       \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
4004       \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4005       \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
4006       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4007     }
4008     % The last is the second: we have a pair (if not repeated).
4009     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: pair"
4010     { 1 }
4011     {
4012       \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
4013       {
4014         \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4015         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
4016         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4017       }
4018       {
4019         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4020         {
4021           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl

```

```

4022         \l__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4023         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4024     }
4025     \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4026     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4027     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4028 }
4029 }
4030 }
4031 % Last is third or more of its type: without repetition, we'd have the
4032 % last element on a list, but control for possible repetition.
4033 {
4034     \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_range_count_int }
4035     {
4036         % There was no range going on.
4037         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: not range"
4038         { 0 }
4039         {
4040             \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int } < { 2 }
4041             {
4042                 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4043                 {
4044                     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4045                     \l__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4046                     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4047                 }
4048             }
4049             {
4050                 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4051                 {
4052                     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4053                     \l__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4054                     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
4055                 }
4056             }
4057         }
4058         % Last in the range is also the second in it.
4059         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: pair in sequence"
4060         { 1 }
4061         {
4062             \int_compare:nNnTF
4063             { \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
4064             {
4065                 % We know `range_beg_is_first_bool' is false, since this is
4066                 % the second element in the range, but the third or more in
4067                 % the type list.
4068                 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4069                 {
4070                     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4071                     \l__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4072                     \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4073                     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4074                 }
4075             }
4076             \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq

```

```

4076         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4077     \bool_set_true:N
4078         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4079     }
4080     {
4081     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4082         {
4083         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4084         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4085             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4086             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4087         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4088         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4089             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
4090         }
4091     }
4092 }
4093 }
4094 % Last in the range is third or more in it.
4095 {
4096     \int_case:nnF
4097     {
4098         \l__zrefclever_range_count_int -
4099         \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
4100     }
4101     {
4102         % Repetition, not a range.
4103         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: range to one"
4104         { 0 }
4105         {
4106             % If `range_beg_is_first_bool' is true, it means it was also
4107             % the first of the type, and hence its typesetting was
4108             % already handled, and we just have to set refbounds.
4109             \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4110             {
4111                 \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4112                 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
4113                 \bool_set_true:N
4114                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4115             }
4116             {
4117                 \int_compare:nNnTF
4118                 { \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int } < { 2 }
4119                 {
4120                     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4121                     {
4122                         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4123                         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4124                         \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4125                         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4126                     }
4127                 }
4128                 {
4129                     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl

```

```

4130         {
4131             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4132             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4133             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4134             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
4135         }
4136     }
4137 }
4138 }
4139 % A `range', but with no skipped value, treat as pair if range
4140 % started with first of type, otherwise as list.
4141 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: range to pair"
4142 { 1 }
4143 {
4144     % Ditto.
4145     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4146     {
4147         \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4148         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4149         \bool_set_true:N
4150         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4151         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4152         {
4153             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4154             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4155             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4156         }
4157     }
4158     {
4159         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4160         {
4161             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4162             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4163             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4164             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4165         }
4166         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4167         {
4168             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4169             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4170             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
4171         }
4172     }
4173 }
4174 }
4175 {
4176     % An actual range.
4177     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: range"
4178     % Ditto.
4179     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4180     {
4181         \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4182         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
4183         \bool_set_true:N

```

```

4184         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4185     }
4186     {
4187     \int_compare:nNnTF
4188     { \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int } < { 2 }
4189     {
4190         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4191         {
4192             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4193             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4194             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4195             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
4196         }
4197         \seq_set_eq:NN
4198         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4199         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4200         \bool_set_true:N
4201         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4202     }
4203     {
4204         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4205         {
4206             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4207             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4208             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4209             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
4210         }
4211     }
4212 }
4213 \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4214 { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl }
4215 { \cs_if_exist_p:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN } }
4216 {
4217     \use:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN }
4218     \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4219     \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4220     \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4221     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4222     {
4223         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4224         \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:VVN
4225         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4226         \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4227         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
4228     }
4229 }
4230 {
4231     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4232     {
4233         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4234         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4235         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
4236     }
4237 }

```



```

4238     }
4239   }
4240 }
4241 % Handle "range" option. The idea is simple: if the queue is not empty,
4242 % we replace it with the end of the range (or pair). We can still
4243 % retrieve the end of the range from `label_a' since we know to be
4244 % processing the last label of its type at this point.
4245 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool
4246 {
4247   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4248   {
4249     \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4250     { }
4251     {
4252       \msg_warning:nne { zref-clever } { single-element-range }
4253       { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4254     }
4255   }
4256   {
4257     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4258     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool
4259     {
4260       \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4261       { }
4262       {
4263         \__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn
4264         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4265         { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
4266       }
4267     }
4268     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option range"
4269     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option range to pair"
4270     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4271     {
4272       \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4273       {
4274         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4275         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4276         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4277       }
4278       \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4279       \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4280       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4281     }
4282     {
4283       \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4284       { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl }
4285       { \cs_if_exist_p:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN } }
4286       {
4287         % We must get `type_first_label_tl' instead of
4288         % `range_beg_label_tl' here, since it is not necessary
4289         % that the first of type was actually starting a range for
4290         % the `range' option to be used.
4291         \use:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN }

```

```

4292         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4293         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4294         \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4295     \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4296     {
4297         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangeseq_tl
4298         \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:VVN
4299         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4300         \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4301         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
4302     }
4303 }
4304 {
4305     \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4306     {
4307         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangeseq_tl
4308         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4309         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
4310     }
4311 }
4312 \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4313 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
4314 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4315 }
4316 }
4317 }
4318 % If none of the special cases for the first of type refbounds have been
4319 % set, do it.
4320 \bool_if:NF \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4321 {
4322     \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4323     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
4324 }
4325 % Now that the type block is finished, we can add the name and the first
4326 % ref to the queue. Also, if "typeset" option is not "both", handle it
4327 % here as well.
4328 \__zrefclever_type_name_setup:
4329 \bool_if:nTF
4330 { \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool && \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool }
4331 {
4332     \tl_put_left:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4333     { \__zrefclever_get_ref_first: }
4334 }
4335 {
4336     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
4337     {
4338         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option typeset ref"
4339         \tl_put_left:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4340         {
4341             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4342             \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4343         }
4344     }
4345     {

```

```

4346 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
4347 {
4348   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option typeset name"
4349   \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4350   {
4351     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
4352     {
4353       \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4354       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4355       \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4356       {
4357         \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
4358         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4359       }
4360       {
4361         \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4362         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4363         { anchor } { }
4364       }
4365       { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl }
4366     \exp_not:N \group_end:
4367   }
4368   {
4369     \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4370     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4371     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4372     \exp_not:N \group_end:
4373   }
4374 }
4375 }
4376 {
4377   % Logically, this case would correspond to "typeset=none", but
4378   % it should not occur, given that the options are set up to
4379   % typeset either "ref" or "name". Still, leave here a
4380   % sensible fallback, equal to the behavior of "both".
4381   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option typeset none"
4382   \tl_put_left:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4383   { \__zrefclever_get_ref_first: }
4384 }
4385 }
4386 }
4387 % Typeset the previous type block, if there is one.
4388 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 0 }
4389 {
4390   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 1 }
4391   { \l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl }
4392   \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
4393 }
4394 % Extra log for testing.
4395 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_verbose_testing_bool
4396 { \tl_show:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl }
4397 % Wrap up loop, or prepare for next iteration.
4398 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
4399 {

```

```

4400 % We are finishing, typeset the current queue.
4401 \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int }
4402 {
4403   % Single type.
4404   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: single type"
4405   { 0 }
4406   { \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl }
4407   % Pair of types.
4408   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: pair of types"
4409   { 1 }
4410   {
4411     \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
4412     \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4413   }
4414 }
4415 {
4416   % Last in list of types.
4417   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: list of types"
4418   \l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
4419   \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4420 }
4421 % And nudge in case of multitype reference.
4422 \bool_lazy_all:nT
4423 {
4424   { \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
4425   { \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool }
4426   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 0 } }
4427 }
4428 { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { nudge-multitype } }
4429 }
4430 {
4431   % There are further labels, set variables for next iteration.
4432   \tl_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
4433     \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4434   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4435   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4436   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
4437   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4438   \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4439   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
4440   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4441   \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_type_count_int
4442   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4443   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
4444   \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4445   \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4446 }
4447 }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:.)

`__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:` Handles typesetting when the current label is not the last of its type.

```

4448 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:
4449 {

```

```

4450 % Signal if next label may form a range with the current one (only
4451 % considered if compression is enabled in the first place).
4452 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4453 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
4454 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool
4455 {
4456   \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
4457   { }
4458   {
4459     \__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn
4460     { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl } { \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl }
4461   }
4462 }
4463 % Process the current label to the current queue.
4464 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int } = { 0 }
4465 {
4466   % Current label is the first of its type (also not the last, but it
4467   % doesn't matter here): just store the label.
4468   \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4469   \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4470   \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
4471   \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
4472   \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4473   % If the next label may be part of a range, signal it (we deal with it
4474   % as the "first", and must do it there, to handle hyperlinking), but
4475   % also step the range counters.
4476   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: first is range"
4477   \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4478   {
4479     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4480     \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4481     \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4482     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4483     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4484     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
4485     { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
4486   }
4487 }
4488 {
4489   % Current label is neither the first (nor the last) of its type.
4490   \bool_if:NnTF \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4491   {
4492     % Starting, or continuing a range.
4493     \int_compare:nNnTF
4494     { \l__zrefclever_range_count_int } = { 0 }
4495     {
4496       % There was no range going, we are starting one.
4497       \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4498       \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4499       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4500       \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4501       \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
4502       { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
4503     }

```

```

4504     {
4505     % Second or more in the range, but not the last.
4506     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4507     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
4508     { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
4509     }
4510   }
4511   {
4512   % Next element is not in sequence: there was no range, or we are
4513   % closing one.
4514   \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_range_count_int }
4515   {
4516   % There was no range going on.
4517   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: no range"
4518   { 0 }
4519   {
4520     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4521     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4522     {
4523       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4524       \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4525       \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4526     }
4527   }
4528   % Last is second in the range: if `range_same_count' is also
4529   % `1', it's a repetition (drop it), otherwise, it's a "pair
4530   % within a list", treat as list.
4531   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range pair to one"
4532   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range pair"
4533   { 1 }
4534   {
4535     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4536     {
4537       \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4538       \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
4539       \bool_set_true:N
4540       \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4541     }
4542     {
4543       \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4544       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4545       {
4546         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4547         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4548         \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4549         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4550       }
4551     }
4552     \int_compare:nNnF
4553     { \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
4554     {
4555       \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4556       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4557       {

```

```

4558         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4559         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4560         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4561         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4562     }
4563 }
4564 }
4565 }
4566 {
4567     % Last is third or more in the range: if `range_count' and
4568     % `range_same_count' are the same, its a repetition (drop it),
4569     % if they differ by `1', its a list, if they differ by more,
4570     % it is a real range.
4571     \int_case:nnF
4572     {
4573         \l__zrefclever_range_count_int -
4574         \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
4575     }
4576     {
4577         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range to one"
4578         { 0 }
4579         {
4580             \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4581             {
4582                 \seq_set_eq:NN
4583                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4584                 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
4585                 \bool_set_true:N
4586                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4587             }
4588             {
4589                 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4590                 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4591                 {
4592                     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4593                     \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4594                     \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4595                     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4596                 }
4597             }
4598         }
4599         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range to pair"
4600         { 1 }
4601         {
4602             \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4603             {
4604                 \seq_set_eq:NN
4605                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4606                 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
4607                 \bool_set_true:N
4608                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4609             }
4610             {
4611                 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int

```

```

4612         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4613         {
4614             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4615             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4616             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4617             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4618         }
4619     }
4620     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4621     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4622     {
4623         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4624         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4625         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4626     }
4627 }
4628 }
4629 {
4630 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range"
4631 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4632 {
4633     \seq_set_eq:NN
4634     \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4635     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
4636     \bool_set_true:N
4637     \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4638 }
4639 {
4640     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4641     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4642     {
4643         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4644         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4645         \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4646         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
4647     }
4648 }
4649 % For the purposes of the serial comma, and thus for the
4650 % distinction of `lastsep' and `pairsep', a "range" counts
4651 % as one. Since `range_beg' has already been counted
4652 % (here or with the first of type), we refrain from
4653 % incrementing `ref_count_int'.
4654 \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4655 { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl }
4656 { \cs_if_exist_p:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN } }
4657 {
4658     \use:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN }
4659     \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4660     \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4661     \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4662     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4663     {
4664         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4665         \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:VVN

```



```

4666         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4667         \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4668         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
4669     }
4670 }
4671 {
4672     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4673     {
4674         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangeseq_tl
4675         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4676         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
4677     }
4678 }
4679 }
4680 }
4681 % We just closed a range, reset `range_beg_is_first' in case a
4682 % second range for the same type occurs, in which case its
4683 % `range_beg' will no longer be `first'.
4684 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4685 % Reset counters.
4686 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4687 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
4688 }
4689 }
4690 % Step label counter for next iteration.
4691 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
4692 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`)

Auxiliary functions

`__zrefclever_get_ref:nN` and `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:` are the two functions which actually build the reference blocks for typesetting. `__zrefclever_get_ref:nN` handles all references but the first of its type, and `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:` deals with the first reference of a type. Saying they do “typesetting” is imprecise though, they actually prepare material to be accumulated in `\l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl` inside `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:` and `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`. And this difference results quite crucial for the \TeX nic requirements of these functions. This because, as we are processing the label stack and accumulating content in the queue, we are using a number of variables which are transient to the current label, the label properties among them, but not only. Hence, these variables *must* be expanded to their current values to be stored in the queue. Indeed, `__zrefclever_get_ref:nN` and `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:` get called, as they must, in the context of `e` type expansions. But we don’t want to expand the values of the variables themselves, so we need to get current values, but stop expansion after that. In particular, reference options given by the user should reach the stream for its final typesetting (when the queue itself gets typeset) *unmodified* (“no manipulation”, to use the `n` signature jargon). We also need to prevent premature expansion of material that can’t be expanded at this point (e.g. grouping, `\zref@default` or `\hyper@link`). In a nutshell, the job of these two functions is putting the pieces in place, but with proper expansion control.

`__zrefclever_ref_default:` Default values for undefined references and undefined type names, respectively. We are ultimately using `\zref@default`, but calls to it should be made through these internal functions, according to the case. As a bonus, we don't need to protect them with `\exp_not:N`, as `\zref@default` would require, since we already define them protected.

```
4693 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_ref_default:
4694   { \zref@default }
4695 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_name_default:
4696   { \zref@default }
```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_ref_default:` and `__zrefclever_name_default:.`)

`__zrefclever_get_ref:nN` Handles a complete reference block to be accumulated in the “queue”, including ref-bounds, and hyperlinking. For use with all labels, except the first of its type, which is done by `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:`, and the last of a range, which is done by `__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN`.

```
\__zrefclever_get_ref:nN {<label>} {<refbounds>}
```

```
4697 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_ref:nN #1#2
4698   {
4699     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
4700     {
4701       \bool_if:nTF
4702         {
4703           \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool &&
4704           ! \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
4705         }
4706         {
4707           \seq_item:Nn #2 { 1 }
4708           \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4709             { \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n {#1} }
4710             { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { anchor } { } }
4711             {
4712               \seq_item:Nn #2 { 2 }
4713               \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4714                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4715                 \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nv {#1}
4716                 { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4717               \exp_not:N \group_end:
4718               \seq_item:Nn #2 { 3 }
4719             }
4720           \seq_item:Nn #2 { 4 }
4721         }
4722         {
4723           \seq_item:Nn #2 { 1 }
4724           \seq_item:Nn #2 { 2 }
4725           \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4726             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4727             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nv {#1}
4728             { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4729           \exp_not:N \group_end:
4730           \seq_item:Nn #2 { 3 }
4731           \seq_item:Nn #2 { 4 }
4732         }
4733     }
```

```

4733     }
4734     { \_zrefclever_ref_default: }
4735   }
4736 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_get_ref:nN { VN }

```

(End of definition for _zrefclever_get_ref:nN.)

```

\_zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN      \_zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN {\label} {\reference} {\refbounds}
4737 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN #1#2#3
4738 {
4739   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { zc@missingproperty }
4740   { \_zrefclever_ref_default: }
4741   {
4742     \bool_if:nTF
4743     {
4744       \l_zrefclever_hyperlink_bool &&
4745       ! \l_zrefclever_link_star_bool
4746     }
4747     {
4748       \seq_item:Nn #3 { 1 }
4749       \_zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4750       { \_zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n {#1} }
4751       { \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { anchor } { } }
4752       {
4753         \seq_item:Nn #3 { 2 }
4754         \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4755         \exp_not:V \l_zrefclever_reffont_tl
4756         \exp_not:n {#2}
4757         \exp_not:N \group_end:
4758         \seq_item:Nn #3 { 3 }
4759       }
4760       \seq_item:Nn #3 { 4 }
4761     }
4762     {
4763       \seq_item:Nn #3 { 1 }
4764       \seq_item:Nn #3 { 2 }
4765       \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4766       \exp_not:V \l_zrefclever_reffont_tl
4767       \exp_not:n {#2}
4768       \exp_not:N \group_end:
4769       \seq_item:Nn #3 { 3 }
4770       \seq_item:Nn #3 { 4 }
4771     }
4772   }
4773 }
4774 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN { VVN }

```

(End of definition for _zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN.)

_zrefclever_get_ref_first: Handles a complete reference block for the first label of its type to be accumulated in the “queue”, including “pre” and “pos” elements, hyperlinking, and the reference type “name”. It does not receive arguments, but relies on being called in the appropriate place in _zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type: where a number of variables are expected to be appropriately set for it to consume. Prominently among those

is `\l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl`, but it also expected to be called right after `__zrefclever_type_name_setup`: which sets `\l__zrefclever_type_name_tl` and `\l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool` which it uses.

```

4775 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_ref_first:
4776 {
4777   \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4778   { \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
4779   {
4780     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
4781     {
4782       \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
4783       { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4784       { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
4785       {
4786         \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4787         {
4788           \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
4789           \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4790         }
4791         {
4792           \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4793           \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl { anchor } { }
4794         }
4795         {
4796           \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4797           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4798           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4799           \exp_not:N \group_end:
4800           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
4801           \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 1 }
4802           \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 2 }
4803           \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4804           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4805           \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vvn
4806           \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4807           { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4808           \exp_not:N \group_end:
4809           \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 3 }
4810         }
4811         \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 4 }
4812       }
4813     }
4814     {
4815       \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4816       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4817       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4818       \exp_not:N \group_end:
4819       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
4820       \__zrefclever_ref_default:
4821     }
4822   }
4823   \bool_if:nTF \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
4824   {
4825     \__zrefclever_name_default:

```

```

4826         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
4827     }
4828     {
4829         \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4830         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4831         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4832         \exp_not:N \group_end:
4833         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4834         { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl }
4835     }
4836 \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
4837 { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4838 { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
4839 {
4840     \bool_if:nTF
4841     {
4842         \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool &&
4843         ! \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
4844     }
4845     {
4846         \seq_item:Nn
4847         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 1 }
4848         \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4849         {
4850             \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
4851             \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4852         }
4853         {
4854             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4855             \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl { anchor } { }
4856         }
4857         {
4858             \seq_item:Nn
4859             \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 2 }
4860             \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4861             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4862             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4863             \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4864             { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4865             \exp_not:N \group_end:
4866             \seq_item:Nn
4867             \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 3 }
4868         }
4869         \seq_item:Nn
4870         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 4 }
4871     }
4872     {
4873         \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 1 }
4874         \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 2 }
4875         \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4876         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4877         \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4878         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4879         { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }

```

```

4880         \exp_not:N \group_end:
4881         \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 3 }
4882         \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 4 }
4883     }
4884 }
4885 { \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
4886 }
4887 }
4888 }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_get_ref_first:.)

__zrefclever_type_name_setup: Auxiliary function to __zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:. It is responsible for setting the type name variable \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl, \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool, and \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool. If a type name can't be found, \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl is cleared. The function takes no arguments, but is expected to be called in __zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type: right before __zrefclever_get_ref_first:, which is the main consumer of the variables it sets, though not the only one (and hence this cannot be moved into __zrefclever_get_ref_first: itself). It also expects a number of relevant variables to have been appropriately set, and which it uses, prominently \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl, but also the queue itself in \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl, which should be “ready except for the first label”, and the type counter \l__zrefclever_type_count_int.

```

4889 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_type_name_setup:
4890 {
4891     \bool_if:nTF
4892     { \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool && ! \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool }
4893     {
4894         % `typeset=ref' / `noname' option
4895         % Probably redundant, since in this case the type name is not being
4896         % typeset. But, for completeness sake:
4897         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4898         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
4899         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
4900     }
4901     {
4902         \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4903         {
4904             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4905             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
4906         }
4907         {
4908             \tl_if_eq:NnTF
4909             \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl { zc@missingtype }
4910             {
4911                 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4912                 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
4913             }
4914             {
4915                 % Determine whether we should use capitalization,
4916                 % abbreviation, and plural.
4917                 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF

```

```

4918 { \l__zrefclever_cap_bool }
4919 {
4920   \l__zrefclever_capfirst_bool &&
4921   \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 }
4922 }
4923 { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl {Name} }
4924 { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl {name} }
4925 % If the queue is empty, we have a singular, otherwise,
4926 % plural.
4927 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4928 { \tl_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -sg } }
4929 { \tl_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -pl } }
4930 \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4931 { \l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool }
4932 {
4933   ! \int_compare_p:nNn
4934     { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 } ||
4935   ! \l__zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool
4936 }
4937 {
4938   \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
4939     \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
4940   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -ab }
4941 }
4942 { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl }
4943 % Handle number and gender nudges.
4944 % Note that these nudges get disabled for `typeset=ref' /
4945 % `noname' option, but in this case they are not really
4946 % meaningful anyway.
4947 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool
4948 {
4949   \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool
4950   {
4951     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4952     {
4953       \msg_warning:nne { zref-clever }
4954       { nudge-plural-when-sg }
4955       { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4956     }
4957   }
4958   {
4959     \bool_lazy_all:nT
4960     {
4961       { \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool }
4962       { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl }
4963       {
4964         \int_compare_p:nNn
4965           { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int } > { 0 }
4966       }
4967     }
4968     {
4969       \msg_warning:nne { zref-clever }
4970       { nudge-comptosing }
4971       { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }

```

```

4972     }
4973   }
4974   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
4975   { \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool }
4976   { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
4977   {
4978     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { gender }
4979     { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4980     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
4981     \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq
4982     \seq_if_in:NVF
4983     \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq
4984     \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
4985     {
4986       \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq
4987       {
4988         \msg_warning:nneee { zref-clever }
4989         { nudge-gender-not-declared-for-type }
4990         { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
4991         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4992         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
4993       }
4994       {
4995         \msg_warning:nneeee { zref-clever }
4996         { nudge-gender-mismatch }
4997         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4998         { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
4999         {
5000           \seq_use:Nn
5001           \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq { ,~ }
5002         }
5003         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5004       }
5005     }
5006   }
5007 }
5008 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
5009 {
5010   \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5011   {
5012     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:een
5013     { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5014     { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5015     { tl }
5016   }
5017   \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5018   {
5019     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
5020     {
5021       \tl_put_left:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { - }
5022       \tl_put_left:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
5023       \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
5024     }
5025     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF

```



```

5026         {
5027             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:een
5028             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5029             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5030             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5031             { tl }
5032         }
5033         \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5034         {
5035             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5036             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
5037             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { missing-name }
5038             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5039             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5040         }
5041     }
5042 }
5043 {
5044     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5045     {
5046         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:een
5047         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5048         { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5049         { tl }
5050     }
5051     \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5052     {
5053         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5054         {
5055             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:een
5056             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5057             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl }
5058             { tl }
5059         }
5060         \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5061         {
5062             \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
5063             {
5064                 \tl_put_left:Nn
5065                 \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { - }
5066                 \tl_put_left:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
5067                 \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
5068                 \tl_put_left:Nn
5069                 \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl { - }
5070                 \tl_put_left:NV
5071                 \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
5072                 \l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
5073             }
5074             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5075             {
5076                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:een
5077                 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5078                 { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5079                 { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }

```

```

5080         { t1 }
5081     }
5082     \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5083     {
5084         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5085         {
5086             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eeen
5087             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5088             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5089             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl }
5090             { t1 }
5091         }
5092         \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5093         {
5094             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5095             \bool_set_true:N
5096             \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
5097             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
5098             { missing-name }
5099             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5100             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5101         }
5102     }
5103 }
5104 }
5105 }
5106 }
5107 }
5108 % Signal whether the type name is to be included in the hyperlink or
5109 % not.
5110 \bool_lazy_any:nTF
5111 {
5112     { ! \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool }
5113     { \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool }
5114     { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl }
5115     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { false } }
5116 }
5117 { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }
5118 {
5119     \bool_lazy_any:nTF
5120     {
5121         { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { true } }
5122         {
5123             \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { tsingle } &&
5124             \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
5125         }
5126         {
5127             \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { single } &&
5128             \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl &&
5129             \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool &&
5130             \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 }
5131         }
5132     }
5133     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }

```

```

5134         { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }
5135     }
5136 }
5137 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_type_name_setup:`.)

`__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn` This avoids using the internal `\hyper@link`, using only public `hyperref` commands (see <https://github.com/latex3/hyperref/issues/229#issuecomment-1093870142>, thanks Ulrike Fischer).

```

\__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn {<url/file>} {<anchor>} {<text>}

```

```

5138 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn #1#2#3
5139 {
5140   \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
5141     { \hyperlink {#2} {#3} }
5142     { \hyper@linkfile {#3} {#1} {#2} }
5143 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn`.)

`__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n` A convenience auxiliary function for extraction of the `url / urluse` property, provided by the `zref-xr` module. Ensure that, in the context of an `e` expansion, `\zref@extractdefault` is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. See documentation for `__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn`.

```

5144 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n #1
5145 {
5146   \zref@ifpropundefined { urluse }
5147     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { url } { } }
5148     {
5149       \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#1} { urluse }
5150         { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { urluse } { } }
5151         { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { url } { } }
5152     }
5153 }
5154 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n { V }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n`.)

`__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn` Auxiliary function to `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`. Sets `\l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool` to true if `<label b>` comes in immediate sequence from `<label a>`. And sets both `\l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool` and `\l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool` to true if the two labels are the “same” (that is, have the same counter value). These two boolean variables are the basis for all range and compression handling inside `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`, so this function is expected to be called at its beginning, if compression is enabled.

```

\__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn {<label a>} {<label b>}

```

```

5155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn #1#2
5156 {
5157   \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5158     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { externaldocument } { } }
5159     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { externaldocument } { } }

```

```

5160 {
5161   \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
5162   {
5163     \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5164     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@pgfmt } { } }
5165     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@pgfmt } { } }
5166     {
5167       \int_compare:nNnTF
5168       { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@pgval } { -2 } + 1 }
5169       =
5170       { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
5171       { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool }
5172       {
5173         \int_compare:nNnT
5174         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
5175         =
5176         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
5177         {
5178           \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
5179           \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
5180         }
5181       }
5182     }
5183   }
5184   {
5185     \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5186     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@counter } { } }
5187     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@counter } { } }
5188     {
5189       \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5190       { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@enclval } { } }
5191       { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@enclval } { } }
5192       {
5193         \int_compare:nNnTF
5194         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -2 } + 1 }
5195         =
5196         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
5197         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool }
5198         {
5199           \int_compare:nNnT
5200           { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
5201           =
5202           { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
5203         }

```

If `zc@counters` are equal, `zc@enclvals` are equal, and `zc@enclvals` are equal, but the references themselves are different, this means that `\@currentlabel` has somehow been set manually (e.g. by an `amsmath`'s `\tag`), in which case we have no idea what's in there, and we should not even consider this is still a range. If they are equal, though, of course it is a range, and it is the same.

```

5204     \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5205     {
5206       \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#1}
5207       { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }

```

```

5208     }
5209     {
5210     \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#2}
5211     { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
5212     }
5213     {
5214     \bool_set_true:N
5215     \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
5216     \bool_set_true:N
5217     \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
5218     }
5219     }
5220   }
5221 }
5222 }
5223 }
5224 }
5225 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn`.)

Finally, some functions for retrieving reference options values, according to the relevant precedence rules. They receive an `<option>` as argument, and store the retrieved value in an appropriate `<variable>`. The difference between each of these functions is the data type of the option each should be used for.

```

\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN {<option>}
  {<ref type>} {<language>} {<tl variable>}
5226 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN #1#2#3#4
5227 {
5228   % First attempt: general options.
5229   \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5230   { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { tl } }
5231   #4
5232   {
5233     % If not found, try type specific options.
5234     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5235     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn {#2} {#1} { tl } }
5236     #4
5237     {
5238       % If not found, try type- and language-specific.
5239       \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5240       { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn {#3} {#2} {#1} { tl } }
5241       #4
5242       {
5243         % If not found, try language-specific default.
5244         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5245         { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn {#3} {#1} { tl } }
5246         #4
5247         {
5248           % If not found, try fallback.
5249           \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5250           { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {#1} { tl } }
5251           #4
5252           { \tl_clear:N #4 }

```

```

5253         }
5254     }
5255 }
5256 }
5257 }
5258 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN { neeN }

(End of definition for \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN.)

```

```

\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN
    \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN {<option>}
        {<ref type>} {<language>} {<seq variable>}
5259 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN #1#2#3#4
5260 {
5261     % First attempt: general options.
5262     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5263     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { seq } }
5264     #4
5265     {
5266         % If not found, try type specific options.
5267         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5268         { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn {#2} {#1} { seq } }
5269         #4
5270         {
5271             % If not found, try type- and language-specific.
5272             \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5273             { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn {#3} {#2} {#1} { seq } }
5274             #4
5275             {
5276                 % If not found, try language-specific default.
5277                 \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5278                 { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn {#3} {#1} { seq } }
5279                 #4
5280                 {
5281                     % If not found, try fallback.
5282                     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5283                     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {#1} { seq } }
5284                     #4
5285                     { \seq_clear:N #4 }
5286                 }
5287             }
5288         }
5289     }
5290 }
5291 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN { neeN }

(End of definition for \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN.)

```

```

\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nnnnN
    \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nN {<option>} {<default>}
        {<ref type>} {<language>} {<bool variable>}
5292 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
5293 {
5294     % First attempt: general options.
5295     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5296     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { bool } }

```

```

5297 #5
5298 {
5299 % If not found, try type specific options.
5300 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5301 { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn {#3} {#1} { bool } }
5302 #5
5303 {
5304 % If not found, try type- and language-specific.
5305 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5306 { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nmmm {#4} {#3} {#1} { bool } }
5307 #5
5308 {
5309 % If not found, try language-specific default.
5310 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5311 { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn {#4} {#1} { bool } }
5312 #5
5313 {
5314 % If not found, try fallback.
5315 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5316 { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {#1} { bool } }
5317 #5
5318 { \use:c { bool_set_ #2 :N } #5 }
5319 }
5320 }
5321 }
5322 }
5323 }
5324 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nmmnN { nneeN }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nmmnN`.)

9 Compatibility

This section is meant to aggregate any “special handling” needed for L^AT_EX kernel features, document classes, and packages, needed for zref-clever to work properly with them.

9.1 appendix

One relevant case of different reference types sharing the same counter is the `\appendix` which in some document classes, including the standard ones, change the sectioning commands looks but, of course, keep using the same counter. `book.cls` and `report.cls` reset counters `chapter` and `section` to 0, change `\@chapapp` to use `\appendixname` and use `\@Alph` for `\thechapter`. `article.cls` resets counters `section` and `subsection` to 0, and uses `\@Alph` for `\thesection`. `memoir.cls`, `scrbook.cls` and `scrarticle.cls` do the same as their corresponding standard classes, and sometimes a little more, but what interests us here is pretty much the same. See also the `appendix` package.

The standard `\appendix` command is a one way switch, in other words, it cannot be reverted (see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/444057>). So, even if the fact that it is a “switch” rather than an environment complicates things, because we have to make ungrouped settings to correspond to its effects, in practice this is not a big deal, since these settings are never really reverted (by default, at least). Hence, hooking into `\appendix` is a viable and natural alternative. The `memoir` class and the `appendix` package define the

appendices and subappendices environments, which provide for a way for the appendix to “end”, but in this case, of course, we can hook into the environment instead.

For the record, <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/724742> is of interest.

```

5325 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { appendix }
5326 {
5327   \newcounter { zc@appendix }
5328   \cs_if_exist:cTF { chapter }
5329   {
5330     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5331     {
5332       counterresetby =
5333       {

```

In case someone did something like `\counterwithin{chapter}{part}`. Harmless otherwise.

```

5334         zc@appendix = \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { chapter } ,
5335         chapter = zc@appendix ,
5336       } ,
5337     }
5338   }
5339   {
5340     \cs_if_exist:cT { section }
5341     {
5342       \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5343       {
5344         counterresetby =
5345         {
5346           zc@appendix = \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { section } ,
5347           section = zc@appendix ,
5348         } ,
5349       }
5350     }
5351   }
5352 \AddToHook { cmd / appendix / before }
5353 {
5354   \setcounter { zc@appendix } { 1 }
5355   \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5356   {
5357     countertype =
5358     {
5359       chapter      = appendix ,
5360       section      = appendix ,
5361       subsection   = appendix ,
5362       subsubsection = appendix ,
5363       paragraph    = appendix ,
5364       subparagraph = appendix ,
5365     }
5366   }
5367 }
5368 }

```

Depending on the definition of `\appendix`, using the hook may lead to trouble with the first released version of `ltxcmds` (the one released with the 2021-06-01 kernel). Particularly, if the definition of the command being hooked at contains a double hash

mark (##) the patch to add the hook, if it needs to be done with the `\scantokens` method, may fail noisily (see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/617905>, with a detailed explanation and possible workaround by Phelype Oleinik). The 2021-11-15 kernel release already handles this gracefully, thanks to fix by Phelype Oleinik at <https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/pull/699>.

9.2 appendices

This module applies both to the `appendix` package, and to the `memoir` class, since it “emulates” the package.

```

5369 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nm { appendices }
5370 {
5371   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { appendix }
5372   {
5373     \AddToHook { env / appendices / begin }
5374     {

```

Technically, the `appendices` environment can be called multiple times. By default, successive calls keep track of numbering and start where the previous one left off. Which means just setting the `zc@appendix` counter to 1 is enough for things to work, since the distinction between the calls and the sorting of their respective references will depend on the underlying sectioning. `appendix`’s documentation however, provides a way to restart from A at each call (by redefining `\restoreapp` to do nothing). In this case, the references inside different calls to `appendices` get to be identical in every way, including printed form, counter value, enclosing counters, etc., despite being different. We could keep track of different calls to `appendices` by having the `zc@appendix` counter be “stepped” at each call. Doing so would mean though that `\zcref` would distinguish things which are typeset identically, granting some arguably weird results. True, the user *can* change the printed form for each `appendices` call, e.g. redefining `\thechapter`, but in this case, they are responsible for keeping track of this.

```

5375     \setcounter { zc@appendix } { 1 }
5376     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5377     {
5378       countertype =
5379       {
5380         chapter      = appendix ,
5381         section      = appendix ,
5382         subsection   = appendix ,
5383         subsubsection = appendix ,
5384         paragraph    = appendix ,
5385         subparagraph = appendix ,
5386       }
5387     }
5388   }
5389   \AddToHook { env / appendices / end }
5390   { \setcounter { zc@appendix } { 0 } }
5391   \newcounter { zc@subappendix }
5392   \cs_if_exist:cTF { chapter }
5393   {
5394     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5395     {
5396       counterresetby =

```

```

5397         {
5398             zc@subappendix = \_zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { section } ,
5399             section = zc@subappendix ,
5400         } ,
5401     }
5402 }
5403 {
5404     \_zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5405     {
5406         counterresetby =
5407         {
5408             zc@subappendix = \_zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { subsection } ,
5409             subsection = zc@subappendix ,
5410         } ,
5411     }
5412 }
5413 \AddToHook { env / subappendices / begin }
5414 {

```

The `subappendices` environment, on the other hand, appears not to support multiple calls inside the same chapter/section (the counter is reset by default). Either way, the same reasoning applies.

```

5415     \setcounter { zc@subappendix } { 1 }
5416     \_zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5417     {
5418         countertype =
5419         {
5420             section      = appendix ,
5421             subsection   = appendix ,
5422             subsubsection = appendix ,
5423             paragraph    = appendix ,
5424             subparagraph = appendix ,
5425         } ,
5426     }
5427 }
5428 \AddToHook { env / subappendices / end }
5429 { \setcounter { zc@subappendix } { 0 } }
5430 \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { appendix }
5431 }
5432 }

```

9.3 memoir

The `memoir` document class has quite a number of cross-referencing related features, mostly dealing with captions, subfloats, and notes. It used to be the case that a good number of them were implemented in ways which made difficult the use of `zref`, particularly `\zlabel`. Problematic cases included: i) side captions; ii) bilingual captions; iii) subcaption references; and iv) footnotes, verfootnotes, sidefootnotes, and pagenotes.

However, since then, the situation has much improved, given two main upstream changes: i) the kernel's new `label` hook with argument, introduced in the release of 2023-06-01 (thanks to Ulrike Fischer and Phelype Oleinik) and ii) better support for `zref` and `zref-clever` from the `memoir` class itself, with release of 2023/08/08 v3.8 (thanks to Lars Madsen).

Also, note that `memoir`'s appendix features “emulates” the `appendix` package, hence the corresponding compatibility module is loaded for `memoir` even if that package is not itself loaded. The same is true for the `\appendix` command module, since it is also defined.

```
5433 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { memoir }
5434 {
5435   \__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:nT { memoir }
5436   {
```

Add subfigure and subtable support out of the box. Technically, this is not “default” behavior for `memoir`, users have to enable it with `\newsfloat`, but let this be smooth. Still, this does not cover any other floats created with `\newfloat`. Also include setup for `verse`.

```
5437   \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5438   {
5439     countertype =
5440     {
5441       subfigure = figure ,
5442       subtable  = table  ,
5443       poemline  = line   ,
5444     } ,
5445     counterresetby =
5446     {
5447       subfigure = figure ,
5448       subtable  = table  ,
5449     } ,
5450   }
```

Support for subcaption references.

```
5451   \zref@newprop { subcaption }
5452   { \cs_if_exist_use:c { @thesub \@capttype } }
5453   \AddToHook{ memoir/subcaption/aftercounter }
5454   { \zref@localaddprop \ZREF@mainlist { subcaption } }
```

Support for `\sidefootnote` and `\pagenote`.

```
5455   \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5456   {
5457     countertype =
5458     {
5459       sidefootnote = footnote ,
5460       pagenote     = endnote  ,
5461     } ,
5462   }
5463   \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-class } { memoir }
5464 }
5465 }
```

9.4 amsmath

About this, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/402297> and <https://github.com/ho-tex/zref/issues/4>.

```
5466 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { amsmath }
5467 {
```

```

5468   \_zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { amsmath }
5469   {

```

The `subequations` environment uses `parentequation` and `equation` as counters, but only the later is subject to `\refstepcounter`. What happens is: at the start, `equation` is refstepped, it is then stored in `parentequation` and set to ‘0’ and, at the end of the environment it is restored to the value of `parentequation`. We cannot even set `\@currentcounter` at `env/.../begin`, since the call to `\refstepcounter{equation}` done by `subequations` will override that in sequence. Unfortunately, the suggestion to set `\@currentcounter` to `parentequation` here was not accepted, see <https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/issues/687#issuecomment-951451024> and subsequent discussion. So, for `subequations`, we really must specify manually `currentcounter` and the resetting. Note that, for `subequations`, `\zlabel` works just fine (that is, if given immediately after `\begin{subequations}`), to refer to the parent equation).

```

5470   \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_amsmath_subequations_bool
5471   \AddToHook { env / subequations / begin }
5472   {
5473     \_zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5474     {
5475       counterresetby =
5476       {
5477         parentequation =
5478         \_zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { equation } ,
5479         equation = parentequation ,
5480       } ,
5481       currentcounter = parentequation ,
5482       countertype = { parentequation = equation } ,
5483     }
5484     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_amsmath_subequations_bool
5485   }

```

`amsmath` does use `\refstepcounter` for the `equation` counter throughout and supposedly sets `\@currentcounter` for `\tags` (I’m not sure if it works in all environments, though. Once I tried to remove the explicit `currentcounter` setting and several labels to `\tags` ended up with type `section`. But I didn’t investigate this further). But we still have to manually reset `currentcounter` to default because, since we had to manually set `currentcounter` to `parentequation` in `subequations`, we also have to manually set it to `equation` in environments which may be used within it. The `xxalignat` environment is not included, because it is “starred” by default (i.e. unnumbered), and does not display or accepts labels or tags anyway. The `-ed` (`gathered`, `aligned`, and `alignedat`) and `cases` environments “must appear within an enclosing math environment”. Same logic applies to other environments defined or redefined by the package, like `array`, `matrix` and variations. Finally, `split` too can only be used as part of another environment. We also arrange, at this point, for the provision of the `subeq` property, for the convenience of referring to them directly or to build terse ranges with the `endrange` option.

```

5486   \zref@newprop { subeq } { \alph { equation } }
5487   \clist_map_inline:nn
5488   {
5489     equation ,
5490     equation* ,
5491     align ,
5492     align* ,
5493     alignat ,

```

```

5494     alignat* ,
5495     flalign ,
5496     flalign* ,
5497     xalignat ,
5498     xalignat* ,
5499     gather ,
5500     gather* ,
5501     multiline ,
5502     multiline* ,
5503   }
5504   {
5505     \AddToHook { env / #1 / begin }
5506     {
5507       \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { currentcounter = equation }
5508       \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_amsmath_subequations_bool
5509         { \zref@localaddprop \ZREF@mainlist { subeq } }
5510     }
5511   }
5512   \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { amsmath }
5513 }
5514 }

```

9.5 mathtools

All math environments defined by `mathtools`, extending the `amsmath` set, are meant to be used within enclosing math environments, hence we don't need to handle them specially, since the numbering and the counting is being done on the side of `amsmath`. This includes the new `cases` and `matrix` variants, and also `multlined`.

Hence, as far as I can tell, the only cross-reference related feature to deal with is the `showonlyrefs` option, whose machinery involves writing an extra internal label to the `.aux` file to track for labels which get actually referred to. This is a little more involved, and implies in doing special handling inside `\zcref`, but the feature is very cool, so it's worth it.

Note that this support comes at a little cost. `showonlyrefs` works by setting a special `\MT@newlabel` for each label referenced with `\eqref`. Now, `\eqref` is a specialized reference command, only used to refer to equations, so it sets `\MT@newlabel` unconditionally on the first run. `\zcref`, on the other hand, is a general purpose reference command, used to reference labels of any type. But we wouldn't want to set `\MT@newlabel` indiscriminately for all referenced labels in the document, so we need to test for its type. Alas, the label must exist before its type can be tested, thus we cannot set `\MT@newlabel` on the first run, only on the second. In sum, since `\eqref` requires 3 runs to work, `\zcref` needs 4.

```

5515 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_mathtools_loaded_bool
5516 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { mathtools }
5517 {
5518   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { mathtools }
5519   {
5520     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_mathtools_loaded_bool
5521     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n #1
5522     {
5523       \seq_map_inline:Nn #1
5524       {

```

```

5525         \tl_set:Nc \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
5526             { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {##1} { zc@type } { } }
5527         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
5528             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl { equation } }
5529             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl { parentequation } }
5530             { \noeref {##1} }
5531     }
5532 }
5533 \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { mathtools }
5534 }
5535 }

```

9.6 breqn

From the `breqn` documentation: “Use of the normal `\label` command instead of the `label` option works, I think, most of the time (untested)”. Indeed, light testing suggests it does work for `\zlabel` just as well.

```

5536 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { breqn }
5537 {
5538     \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { breqn }
5539     {

```

Contrary to the practice in `amsmath`, which prints `\tag` even in unnumbered environments, the starred environments from `breqn` don’t typeset any `tag/number` at all, even for a manually given `number=` as an option. So, even if one can actually set a label in them, it is not really meaningful to make a reference to them. Also contrary to `amsmath`’s practice, `breqn` uses `\stepcounter` instead of `\refstepcounter` for incrementing the equation counters (see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/241150>).

```

5540     \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_breqn_dgroup_bool
5541     \AddToHook { env / dgroup / begin }
5542     {
5543         \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5544         {
5545             counterresetby =
5546             {
5547                 parentequation =
5548                 \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { equation } ,
5549                 equation = parentequation ,
5550             } ,
5551             currentcounter = parentequation ,
5552             countertype = { parentequation = equation } ,
5553         }
5554     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_breqn_dgroup_bool
5555 }
5556 \zref@ifpropundefined { subeq }
5557 { \zref@newprop { subeq } { \alph { equation } } }
5558 { }
5559 \clist_map_inline:nn
5560 {
5561     dmath ,
5562     dseries ,
5563     darray ,
5564 }

```

```

5565     {
5566         \AddToHook { env / #1 / begin }
5567         {
5568             \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { currentcounter = equation }
5569             \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_breqn_dgroup_bool
5570             { \zref@localaddprop \ZREF@mainlist { subeq } }
5571         }
5572     }
5573     \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { breqn }
5574 }
5575 }

```

9.7 listings

```

5576 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { listings }
5577 {
5578     \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { listings }
5579     {
5580         \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5581         {
5582             countertype =
5583             {
5584                 lstlisting = listing ,
5585                 lstnumber = line ,
5586             } ,
5587             counterresetby = { lstnumber = lstlisting } ,
5588         }

```

Set `currentcounter` to `lstnumber` in the `Init` hook, since `listings` itself sets `\@currentlabel` to `\thelstnumber` here. Note that `listings` *does use* `\refstepcounter` on `lstnumber`, but does so in the `EveryPar` hook, and there must be some grouping involved such that `\@currentcounter` ends up not being visible to the label. See section “Line numbers” of ‘`texdoc listings-devel`’ (the `.dtx`), and search for the definition of macro `\c@lstnumber`. Indeed, the fact that `listings` manually sets `\@currentlabel` to `\thelstnumber` is a signal that the work of `\refstepcounter` is being restrained somehow.

```

5589     \lst@AddToHook { Init }
5590     { \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { currentcounter = lstnumber } }
5591     \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { listings }
5592 }
5593 }

```

9.8 enumitem

The procedure below will “see” any changes made to the `enumerate` environment (made with `enumitem`’s `\renewlist`) as long as it is done in the preamble. Though, technically, `\renewlist` can be issued anywhere in the document, this should be more than enough for the purpose at hand. Besides, trying to retrieve this information “on the fly” would be much overkill.

The only real reason to “renew” `enumerate` itself is to change `{(max-depth)}`. `\renewlist` *hard-codes* `max-depth` in the environment’s definition (well, just as the kernel does), so we cannot retrieve this information from any sort of variable. But `\renewlist` also creates any needed missing counters, so we can use their existence to make the appropriate settings. In the end, the existence of the counters is indeed what matters from

zref-clever's perspective. Since the first four are defined by the kernel and already setup for zref-clever by default, we start from 5, and stop at the first non-existent \c@enumN counter.

```

5594 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { enumitem }
5595 {
5596   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { enumitem }
5597   {
5598     \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int { 5 }
5599     \bool_while_do:nn
5600     {
5601       \cs_if_exist_p:c
5602       { c@ enum \int_to_roman:n { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int } }
5603     }
5604     {
5605       \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5606       {
5607         counterresetby =
5608         {
5609           enum \int_to_roman:n { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int } =
5610           enum \int_to_roman:n { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int - 1 }
5611         } ,
5612         countertype =
5613         { enum \int_to_roman:n { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int } = item } ,
5614       }
5615       \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int
5616     }
5617     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int } > { 5 }
5618     { \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { enumitem } }
5619   }
5620 }

```

9.9 subcaption

```

5621 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { subcaption }
5622 {
5623   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { subcaption }
5624   {
5625     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5626     {
5627       countertype =
5628       {
5629         subfigure = figure ,
5630         subtable = table ,
5631       } ,
5632       counterresetby =
5633       {
5634         subfigure = figure ,
5635         subtable = table ,
5636       } ,
5637     }

```

Support for subref reference.

```

5638   \zref@newprop { subref }
5639   { \cs_if_exist_use:c { thesub \@capttype } }

```



```

5640         \tl_put_right:Nn \caption@subtypehook
5641         { \zref@localaddprop \ZREF@mainlist { subref } }
5642     }
5643 }

```

9.10 subfig

Though `subfig` offers `\subref` (as `subcaption`), I could not find any reasonable place to add the `subref` property to `zref`'s main list.

```

5644 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { subfig }
5645 {
5646     \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { subfig }
5647     {
5648         \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5649         {
5650             countertype =
5651             {
5652                 subfigure = figure ,
5653                 subtable = table ,
5654             } ,
5655             counterresetby =
5656             {
5657                 subfigure = figure ,
5658                 subtable = table ,
5659             } ,
5660         }
5661     }
5662 }
5663 </package>

```

10 Language files

Initial values for the English, German, French, Portuguese, and Spanish language files have been provided by the author. Translations available for document elements' names in other packages have been an useful reference for the purpose, namely: `babel`, `cleveref`, `translator`, and `translations`.

10.1 Localization guidelines

Since the task of localizing `zref-clever` to work in different languages depends on the generous work of contributors, it is a good idea to set some guidelines not only to ease the task itself but also to document what the package expects in this regard.

The first general observation is that, contrary to a common initial reaction of those faced with the task of localizing the reference types, is that the job is not quite one of "translation". The reference type names are just the internal names used by the package to refer to them, technically, they could just as well be foobars. Of course, for practical reasons, they were chosen to be semantic. However, what we are searching for is not really the translation to the reference type name itself, but rather for the word / term / expression which is typically used to refer to the document object that the reference type is meant to represent. And terms that should work well in the contexts which cross-references are commonly used.

That said, some comments about the reference types and common pitfalls.

Sectioning: A number of reference types are provided to support referencing to document sectioning commands. Obviously, `part`, `chapter`, `section`, and `paragraph` are meant to refer to the sectioning commands of the standard classes and elsewhere, which anyone reading this is certainly acquainted with. Note that `zref-clever` uses – by default at least, which is what the language files cater for – the `section` reference type to refer to `\subsections` and `\subsubsections` as well, similarly, `paragraph` also refers to `\subparagraph`. The `appendix` reference type is meant to refer to any sectioning command – be them chapters, sections, or paragraphs – issued after `\appendix`, which corresponds to how the standard classes, the KOMA Script classes, and `memoir` deal with appendices. The `book` reference type deserves some explanation. The word “book” has a good number of meanings, and the most common one is not the one which is intended here. The Webster dictionary gives us a couple of definitions of interest: “1. A collection of sheets of paper, or similar material, blank, written, or printed, bound together; commonly, many folded and bound sheets containing continuous printing or writing.” and “3. A part or subdivision of a treatise or literary work; as, the tenth book of ‘Paradise Lost’.” It is this third meaning which the `book` reference type is meant to support: a major subdivision of a work, much like `\part`. Even if it does not exist in the standard classes, it may exist elsewhere, in particular, it is provided by `memoir`.

Common numbered objects: Nothing surprising here, just being explicit. `table` and `figure` refer to the document’s respective floats objects. `page` to the page number. `item` to the item number in `enumerate` environments. Similarly, `line` is meant to refer to line numbers.

Notes: `zref-clever` provides three reference types in this area: `footnote`, `endnote`, and `note`. The first two refer to footnotes and end notes, respectively. The third is meant as a convenience for a general “note” object, either the other two, or something else. By experience, here is one place where that initial observation of not simply translating the reference types names is particularly relevant. There’s a natural temptation, because three different types exist and are somewhat close to each other, to distinguish them clearly. Duty would compel us to do so. But that may lead to less than ideal results. Different terms work well for some languages, like English and German, which have compound words for the purpose. But less so for other languages, like Portuguese, French, or Italian. For example, in a document in French which only contains footnotes, arguably a very common use case, would it be better to refer to a footnote as just “note”, or be very precise with “note infrapaginale”? Of course, in a document which contains both footnotes and end notes, we may need the distinction. But is it really the better default? True, possibly the inclusion of the `note` reference type, with no clear object to refer to, creates more noise than convenience here. If I recall correctly, my intention was to provide an easy way out for users from possible contentious localizations for `footnote` and `endnote`, but I’m not sure if it’s been working like this in practice, and I should probably have refrained from adding it in the first place.

Math & Co.: A good number of reference types provided by the package are meant to cater for document objects commonly used in Mathematics and related areas. They are either straight math environments, defined by the kernel, `amsmath` or other packages, or environments which are normally not pre-defined by the kernel or the standard classes, but are traditionally defined by users with the kernel’s `\newtheorem` or similar constructs available in the \LaTeX package ecosystem. For most of them, localization should strive as much as possible to use the formal terms, jargon really, typically employed by mathematicians, logicians, and friends. Namely for the reference types: `equation`, `theorem`, `lemma`, `corollary`, `proposition`, `definition`, `proof`, `result`, and `remark`. Regarding

`example`, `exercise`, and `solution` being somewhat less formal is admissible. But the chosen terms should still be fit for use in Math related contexts, and should be assumed were created by `\newtheorem` or similar, even if users may well find other uses for these types.

Code: A couple of reference types are provided for code related environments: `algorithm` and `listing`. By experience, the `listing` type has already proven to be a particularly challenging one. Formally, it should be a good default term to encompass anything which may regularly be included in a `lstlisting` environment as provided by the `listings` package. However, it seems that in different languages it is quite difficult to find a satisfying term for it. Though my English is decent, I'm not a native speaker, still I'm not even sure how common the term is used for the purpose even in English. It seems to be traditional enough in the L^AT_EX community at least. In doubt, pend to the jargon side, anglicism if need be. Since we are bound to displease mostly everyone anyway, at least we do so in a consistent manner.

Completeness and abbreviated forms: Ideally, the language file should be as complete as possible. "Complete" meaning it contains: i) the defaults for all basic separators, `namesep`, `pairsep`, `listsep`, `lastsep`, `tpairsep`, `tlistsep`, `tlastsep`, `notesep`, and `rangesep`; ii) the non-abbreviated forms of names for all the supported reference types, according to the language definitions, that is, usually for `Name-sg`, `name-sg`, `Name-pl`, `name-pl`, but only for the capitalized forms if the language was declared with `allcaps` option, and names for each declension case, if the language was declared with `declension`; iii) genders for each reference type, if the language was declared with `gender`. The language file may include some other things, like some type specific settings for separators or rebounds, and also some abbreviated name forms. In the case of abbreviated name forms, it is usual and desirable to provide some, but they should be used sparingly, only for cases where the abbreviation is a common and well established tradition for the language. The reason is that `abbrev=true` is quite a common use case, and it is easier to provide an occasional wanted abbreviated form, if the language file didn't include it, than it is to disable several unwanted ones, if the language file includes too many of them. What should be aimed at is to provide a good default abbreviations set. Unusual or disputable abbreviations should be avoided. In particular, there is no need at all to provide the same set of abbreviations for each language. It is not because English has them for a given type that some other language has to have them, and it is not because English lacks them for another type, that other languages shouldn't have them. Still, with regard to abbreviated forms, it is better to be conservative than opinionated.

babel names: As is known, `babel` defines a set of captions for different document objects for each supported language. In some cases, they intersect with the objects referred to with cross-references, in which case consistency with `babel` should be maintained as much as possible. This is specially the case for prominent and traditional objects, such as `\chaptername`, `\figurename`, `\tablename`, `\pagename`, `\partname`, and `\appendixname`. This is not set in stone, but there should be good reason to diverge from it. In particular, if a certain term is contentious in a given language, `babel`'s default should be preferred. For example, "table" vs. "tableau" in French, or "cuadro" vs. "tabla" in Spanish.

Input encoding of language files: When `zref-clever` was released, the L^AT_EX kernel already used UTF-8 as default input encoding. Indeed, `zref-clever` requires a kernel even newer than the one where the default input encoding was changed. That given, UTF-8 input encoding was made a requirement of the package, and hence the language files should be in UTF-8, since it makes them easier to read and maintain than LICR.

Precedence rule for options in the language files: Any option given twice or more times has to have some precedence rule. Normally, the language files should not

contain options in duplicity, but they may happen when setting some “group” `refbounds` options, in which case precedence rules become relevant. For user facing options (those set with `\zcLanguageSetup`), the option is always set, regardless of its previous state. Which means that the last value takes precedence. For the language files, we have to load them at `begindocument` (or later), since that’s the point where we know from `babel` or `polyglossia` the `\languagename`. But we also don’t want to override any options the user has actively set in the preamble. So the language files only set the values if they were not previously set. In other words, for them the precedence order is inverted, the first value takes precedence.

zref-vario: If you are interested in the localization of `zref-clever` to your language, and willing to contribute to it, you may also want to consider doing the same for the companion package `zref-vario`. It is actually a much simpler task than localizing `zref-clever`.

10.2 English

English language file has been initially provided by the author.

```

5664 (*package)
5665 \zcDeclareLanguage { english }
5666 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { american } { english }
5667 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { australian } { english }
5668 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { british } { english }
5669 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { canadian } { english }
5670 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { newzealand } { english }
5671 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { UKenglish } { english }
5672 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { USenglish } { english }
5673 \end{package}

5674 (*lang-english)

5675 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
5676 pairsep = {\and\nobreakspace} ,
5677 listsep = {,~} ,
5678 lastsep = {\and\nobreakspace} ,
5679 tpairsep = {\and\nobreakspace} ,
5680 tlistsep = {,~} ,
5681 tlastsep = {,~\and\nobreakspace} ,
5682 notesep = {~} ,
5683 rangesep = {\to\nobreakspace} ,
5684
5685 type = book ,
5686   Name-sg = Book ,
5687   name-sg = book ,
5688   Name-pl = Books ,
5689   name-pl = books ,
5690
5691 type = part ,
5692   Name-sg = Part ,
5693   name-sg = part ,
5694   Name-pl = Parts ,
5695   name-pl = parts ,
5696
5697 type = chapter ,
5698   Name-sg = Chapter ,
5699   name-sg = chapter ,

```

```

5700 Name-pl = Chapters ,
5701 name-pl = chapters ,
5702
5703 type = section ,
5704 Name-sg = Section ,
5705 name-sg = section ,
5706 Name-pl = Sections ,
5707 name-pl = sections ,
5708
5709 type = paragraph ,
5710 Name-sg = Paragraph ,
5711 name-sg = paragraph ,
5712 Name-pl = Paragraphs ,
5713 name-pl = paragraphs ,
5714 Name-sg-ab = Par. ,
5715 name-sg-ab = par. ,
5716 Name-pl-ab = Par. ,
5717 name-pl-ab = par. ,
5718
5719 type = appendix ,
5720 Name-sg = Appendix ,
5721 name-sg = appendix ,
5722 Name-pl = Appendices ,
5723 name-pl = appendices ,
5724
5725 type = page ,
5726 Name-sg = Page ,
5727 name-sg = page ,
5728 Name-pl = Pages ,
5729 name-pl = pages ,
5730 rangesep = {\textendash} ,
5731 rangetopair = false ,
5732
5733 type = line ,
5734 Name-sg = Line ,
5735 name-sg = line ,
5736 Name-pl = Lines ,
5737 name-pl = lines ,
5738
5739 type = figure ,
5740 Name-sg = Figure ,
5741 name-sg = figure ,
5742 Name-pl = Figures ,
5743 name-pl = figures ,
5744 Name-sg-ab = Fig. ,
5745 name-sg-ab = fig. ,
5746 Name-pl-ab = Figs. ,
5747 name-pl-ab = figs. ,
5748
5749 type = table ,
5750 Name-sg = Table ,
5751 name-sg = table ,
5752 Name-pl = Tables ,
5753 name-pl = tables ,

```

```

5754
5755 type = item ,
5756   Name-sg = Item ,
5757   name-sg = item ,
5758   Name-pl = Items ,
5759   name-pl = items ,
5760
5761 type = footnote ,
5762   Name-sg = Footnote ,
5763   name-sg = footnote ,
5764   Name-pl = Footnotes ,
5765   name-pl = footnotes ,
5766
5767 type = endnote ,
5768   Name-sg = Note ,
5769   name-sg = note ,
5770   Name-pl = Notes ,
5771   name-pl = notes ,
5772
5773 type = note ,
5774   Name-sg = Note ,
5775   name-sg = note ,
5776   Name-pl = Notes ,
5777   name-pl = notes ,
5778
5779 type = equation ,
5780   Name-sg = Equation ,
5781   name-sg = equation ,
5782   Name-pl = Equations ,
5783   name-pl = equations ,
5784   Name-sg-ab = Eq. ,
5785   name-sg-ab = eq. ,
5786   Name-pl-ab = Eqs. ,
5787   name-pl-ab = eqs. ,
5788   refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
5789   refbounds = {(,,)} ,
5790
5791 type = theorem ,
5792   Name-sg = Theorem ,
5793   name-sg = theorem ,
5794   Name-pl = Theorems ,
5795   name-pl = theorems ,
5796
5797 type = lemma ,
5798   Name-sg = Lemma ,
5799   name-sg = lemma ,
5800   Name-pl = Lemmas ,
5801   name-pl = lemmas ,
5802
5803 type = corollary ,
5804   Name-sg = Corollary ,
5805   name-sg = corollary ,
5806   Name-pl = Corollaries ,
5807   name-pl = corollaries ,

```

```

5808
5809 type = proposition ,
5810   Name-sg = Proposition ,
5811   name-sg = proposition ,
5812   Name-pl = Propositions ,
5813   name-pl = propositions ,
5814
5815 type = definition ,
5816   Name-sg = Definition ,
5817   name-sg = definition ,
5818   Name-pl = Definitions ,
5819   name-pl = definitions ,
5820
5821 type = proof ,
5822   Name-sg = Proof ,
5823   name-sg = proof ,
5824   Name-pl = Proofs ,
5825   name-pl = proofs ,
5826
5827 type = result ,
5828   Name-sg = Result ,
5829   name-sg = result ,
5830   Name-pl = Results ,
5831   name-pl = results ,
5832
5833 type = remark ,
5834   Name-sg = Remark ,
5835   name-sg = remark ,
5836   Name-pl = Remarks ,
5837   name-pl = remarks ,
5838
5839 type = example ,
5840   Name-sg = Example ,
5841   name-sg = example ,
5842   Name-pl = Examples ,
5843   name-pl = examples ,
5844
5845 type = algorithm ,
5846   Name-sg = Algorithm ,
5847   name-sg = algorithm ,
5848   Name-pl = Algorithms ,
5849   name-pl = algorithms ,
5850
5851 type = listing ,
5852   Name-sg = Listing ,
5853   name-sg = listing ,
5854   Name-pl = Listings ,
5855   name-pl = listings ,
5856
5857 type = exercise ,
5858   Name-sg = Exercise ,
5859   name-sg = exercise ,
5860   Name-pl = Exercises ,
5861   name-pl = exercises ,

```

```

5862
5863 type = solution ,
5864   Name-sg = Solution ,
5865   name-sg = solution ,
5866   Name-pl = Solutions ,
5867   name-pl = solutions ,
5868 </lang-english>

```

10.3 German

German language file has been initially provided by the author.

babel-german also has .ldfs for `germanb` and `ngermanb`, but they are deprecated as options and, if used, they fall back respectively to `german` and `ngerman`.

```

5869 (*package)
5870 \zcDeclareLanguage
5871   [ declension = { N , A , D , G } , gender = { f , m , n } , allcaps ]
5872   { german }
5873 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { ngerman      } { german }
5874 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { austrian    } { german }
5875 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { naustrian   } { german }
5876 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { swissgerman } { german }
5877 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { nswissgerman } { german }
5878 </package>
5879 (*lang-german)
5880 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
5881 pairsep = {\~und\nobreakspace} ,
5882 listsep = { , ~ } ,
5883 lastsep = {\~und\nobreakspace} ,
5884 tpairsep = {\~und\nobreakspace} ,
5885 tlistsep = { , ~ } ,
5886 tlastsep = {\~und\nobreakspace} ,
5887 notesep = { ~ } ,
5888 rangesep = {\~bis\nobreakspace} ,
5889
5890 type = book ,
5891   gender = n ,
5892   case = N ,
5893     Name-sg = Buch ,
5894     Name-pl = Bücher ,
5895   case = A ,
5896     Name-sg = Buch ,
5897     Name-pl = Bücher ,
5898   case = D ,
5899     Name-sg = Buch ,
5900     Name-pl = Büchern ,
5901   case = G ,
5902     Name-sg = Buches ,
5903     Name-pl = Bücher ,
5904
5905 type = part ,
5906   gender = m ,
5907   case = N ,

```


5908 Name-sg = Teil ,
5909 Name-pl = Teile ,
5910 case = A ,
5911 Name-sg = Teil ,
5912 Name-pl = Teile ,
5913 case = D ,
5914 Name-sg = Teil ,
5915 Name-pl = Teilen ,
5916 case = G ,
5917 Name-sg = Teiles ,
5918 Name-pl = Teile ,
5919
5920 type = chapter ,
5921 gender = n ,
5922 case = N ,
5923 Name-sg = Kapitel ,
5924 Name-pl = Kapitel ,
5925 case = A ,
5926 Name-sg = Kapitel ,
5927 Name-pl = Kapitel ,
5928 case = D ,
5929 Name-sg = Kapitel ,
5930 Name-pl = Kapiteln ,
5931 case = G ,
5932 Name-sg = Kapitels ,
5933 Name-pl = Kapitel ,
5934
5935 type = section ,
5936 gender = m ,
5937 case = N ,
5938 Name-sg = Abschnitt ,
5939 Name-pl = Abschnitte ,
5940 case = A ,
5941 Name-sg = Abschnitt ,
5942 Name-pl = Abschnitte ,
5943 case = D ,
5944 Name-sg = Abschnitt ,
5945 Name-pl = Abschnitten ,
5946 case = G ,
5947 Name-sg = Abschnitts ,
5948 Name-pl = Abschnitte ,
5949
5950 type = paragraph ,
5951 gender = m ,
5952 case = N ,
5953 Name-sg = Absatz ,
5954 Name-pl = Absätze ,
5955 case = A ,
5956 Name-sg = Absatz ,
5957 Name-pl = Absätze ,
5958 case = D ,
5959 Name-sg = Absatz ,
5960 Name-pl = Absätzen ,
5961 case = G ,

```

5962     Name-sg = Absatzes ,
5963     Name-pl = Absätze ,
5964
5965 type = appendix ,
5966     gender = m ,
5967     case = N ,
5968     Name-sg = Anhang ,
5969     Name-pl = Anhänge ,
5970     case = A ,
5971     Name-sg = Anhang ,
5972     Name-pl = Anhänge ,
5973     case = D ,
5974     Name-sg = Anhang ,
5975     Name-pl = Anhängen ,
5976     case = G ,
5977     Name-sg = Anhangs ,
5978     Name-pl = Anhänge ,
5979
5980 type = page ,
5981     gender = f ,
5982     case = N ,
5983     Name-sg = Seite ,
5984     Name-pl = Seiten ,
5985     case = A ,
5986     Name-sg = Seite ,
5987     Name-pl = Seiten ,
5988     case = D ,
5989     Name-sg = Seite ,
5990     Name-pl = Seiten ,
5991     case = G ,
5992     Name-sg = Seite ,
5993     Name-pl = Seiten ,
5994     rangeseq = {\textendash} ,
5995     rangetopair = false ,
5996
5997 type = line ,
5998     gender = f ,
5999     case = N ,
6000     Name-sg = Zeile ,
6001     Name-pl = Zeilen ,
6002     case = A ,
6003     Name-sg = Zeile ,
6004     Name-pl = Zeilen ,
6005     case = D ,
6006     Name-sg = Zeile ,
6007     Name-pl = Zeilen ,
6008     case = G ,
6009     Name-sg = Zeile ,
6010     Name-pl = Zeilen ,
6011
6012 type = figure ,
6013     gender = f ,
6014     case = N ,
6015     Name-sg = Abbildung ,

```

```

6016     Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
6017     Name-sg-ab = Abb. ,
6018     Name-pl-ab = Abb. ,
6019     case = A ,
6020     Name-sg = Abbildung ,
6021     Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
6022     Name-sg-ab = Abb. ,
6023     Name-pl-ab = Abb. ,
6024     case = D ,
6025     Name-sg = Abbildung ,
6026     Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
6027     Name-sg-ab = Abb. ,
6028     Name-pl-ab = Abb. ,
6029     case = G ,
6030     Name-sg = Abbildung ,
6031     Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
6032     Name-sg-ab = Abb. ,
6033     Name-pl-ab = Abb. ,
6034
6035     type = table ,
6036     gender = f ,
6037     case = N ,
6038     Name-sg = Tabelle ,
6039     Name-pl = Tabellen ,
6040     case = A ,
6041     Name-sg = Tabelle ,
6042     Name-pl = Tabellen ,
6043     case = D ,
6044     Name-sg = Tabelle ,
6045     Name-pl = Tabellen ,
6046     case = G ,
6047     Name-sg = Tabelle ,
6048     Name-pl = Tabellen ,
6049
6050     type = item ,
6051     gender = m ,
6052     case = N ,
6053     Name-sg = Punkt ,
6054     Name-pl = Punkte ,
6055     case = A ,
6056     Name-sg = Punkt ,
6057     Name-pl = Punkte ,
6058     case = D ,
6059     Name-sg = Punkt ,
6060     Name-pl = Punkten ,
6061     case = G ,
6062     Name-sg = Punktes ,
6063     Name-pl = Punkte ,
6064
6065     type = footnote ,
6066     gender = f ,
6067     case = N ,
6068     Name-sg = Fußnote ,
6069     Name-pl = Fußnoten ,

```

```

6070 case = A ,
6071     Name-sg = Fußnote ,
6072     Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
6073 case = D ,
6074     Name-sg = Fußnote ,
6075     Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
6076 case = G ,
6077     Name-sg = Fußnote ,
6078     Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
6079
6080 type = endnote ,
6081     gender = f ,
6082     case = N ,
6083         Name-sg = Endnote ,
6084         Name-pl = Endnoten ,
6085     case = A ,
6086         Name-sg = Endnote ,
6087         Name-pl = Endnoten ,
6088     case = D ,
6089         Name-sg = Endnote ,
6090         Name-pl = Endnoten ,
6091     case = G ,
6092         Name-sg = Endnote ,
6093         Name-pl = Endnoten ,
6094
6095 type = note ,
6096     gender = f ,
6097     case = N ,
6098         Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
6099         Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
6100     case = A ,
6101         Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
6102         Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
6103     case = D ,
6104         Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
6105         Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
6106     case = G ,
6107         Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
6108         Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
6109
6110 type = equation ,
6111     gender = f ,
6112     case = N ,
6113         Name-sg = Gleichung ,
6114         Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
6115     case = A ,
6116         Name-sg = Gleichung ,
6117         Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
6118     case = D ,
6119         Name-sg = Gleichung ,
6120         Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
6121     case = G ,
6122         Name-sg = Gleichung ,
6123         Name-pl = Gleichungen ,

```

```

6124   refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)},
6125   refbounds = {(,,)} ,
6126
6127   type = theorem ,
6128   gender = n ,
6129   case = N ,
6130     Name-sg = Theorem ,
6131     Name-pl = Theoreme ,
6132   case = A ,
6133     Name-sg = Theorem ,
6134     Name-pl = Theoreme ,
6135   case = D ,
6136     Name-sg = Theorem ,
6137     Name-pl = Theoremen ,
6138   case = G ,
6139     Name-sg = Theorems ,
6140     Name-pl = Theoreme ,
6141
6142   type = lemma ,
6143   gender = n ,
6144   case = N ,
6145     Name-sg = Lemma ,
6146     Name-pl = Lemmata ,
6147   case = A ,
6148     Name-sg = Lemma ,
6149     Name-pl = Lemmata ,
6150   case = D ,
6151     Name-sg = Lemma ,
6152     Name-pl = Lemmata ,
6153   case = G ,
6154     Name-sg = Lemmas ,
6155     Name-pl = Lemmata ,
6156
6157   type = corollary ,
6158   gender = n ,
6159   case = N ,
6160     Name-sg = Korollar ,
6161     Name-pl = Korollare ,
6162   case = A ,
6163     Name-sg = Korollar ,
6164     Name-pl = Korollare ,
6165   case = D ,
6166     Name-sg = Korollar ,
6167     Name-pl = Korollaren ,
6168   case = G ,
6169     Name-sg = Korollars ,
6170     Name-pl = Korollare ,
6171
6172   type = proposition ,
6173   gender = m ,
6174   case = N ,
6175     Name-sg = Satz ,
6176     Name-pl = Sätze ,
6177   case = A ,

```

```

6178     Name-sg = Satz ,
6179     Name-pl = Sätze ,
6180     case = D ,
6181     Name-sg = Satz ,
6182     Name-pl = Sätzen ,
6183     case = G ,
6184     Name-sg = Satzes ,
6185     Name-pl = Sätze ,
6186
6187 type = definition ,
6188     gender = f ,
6189     case = N ,
6190     Name-sg = Definition ,
6191     Name-pl = Definitionen ,
6192     case = A ,
6193     Name-sg = Definition ,
6194     Name-pl = Definitionen ,
6195     case = D ,
6196     Name-sg = Definition ,
6197     Name-pl = Definitionen ,
6198     case = G ,
6199     Name-sg = Definition ,
6200     Name-pl = Definitionen ,
6201
6202 type = proof ,
6203     gender = m ,
6204     case = N ,
6205     Name-sg = Beweis ,
6206     Name-pl = Beweise ,
6207     case = A ,
6208     Name-sg = Beweis ,
6209     Name-pl = Beweise ,
6210     case = D ,
6211     Name-sg = Beweis ,
6212     Name-pl = Beweisen ,
6213     case = G ,
6214     Name-sg = Beweises ,
6215     Name-pl = Beweise ,
6216
6217 type = result ,
6218     gender = n ,
6219     case = N ,
6220     Name-sg = Ergebnis ,
6221     Name-pl = Ergebnisse ,
6222     case = A ,
6223     Name-sg = Ergebnis ,
6224     Name-pl = Ergebnisse ,
6225     case = D ,
6226     Name-sg = Ergebnis ,
6227     Name-pl = Ergebnissen ,
6228     case = G ,
6229     Name-sg = Ergebnisses ,
6230     Name-pl = Ergebnisse ,
6231

```

```

6232 type = remark ,
6233     gender = f ,
6234     case = N ,
6235     Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
6236     Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
6237     case = A ,
6238     Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
6239     Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
6240     case = D ,
6241     Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
6242     Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
6243     case = G ,
6244     Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
6245     Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
6246
6247 type = example ,
6248     gender = n ,
6249     case = N ,
6250     Name-sg = Beispiel ,
6251     Name-pl = Beispiele ,
6252     case = A ,
6253     Name-sg = Beispiel ,
6254     Name-pl = Beispiele ,
6255     case = D ,
6256     Name-sg = Beispiel ,
6257     Name-pl = Beispielen ,
6258     case = G ,
6259     Name-sg = Beispiels ,
6260     Name-pl = Beispiele ,
6261
6262 type = algorithm ,
6263     gender = m ,
6264     case = N ,
6265     Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
6266     Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
6267     case = A ,
6268     Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
6269     Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
6270     case = D ,
6271     Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
6272     Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
6273     case = G ,
6274     Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
6275     Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
6276
6277 type = listing ,
6278     gender = n ,
6279     case = N ,
6280     Name-sg = Listing ,
6281     Name-pl = Listings ,
6282     case = A ,
6283     Name-sg = Listing ,
6284     Name-pl = Listings ,
6285     case = D ,

```

```

6286     Name-sg = Listing ,
6287     Name-pl = Listings ,
6288     case = G ,
6289     Name-sg = Listings ,
6290     Name-pl = Listings ,
6291
6292 type = exercise ,
6293     gender = f ,
6294     case = N ,
6295     Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
6296     Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
6297     case = A ,
6298     Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
6299     Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
6300     case = D ,
6301     Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
6302     Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
6303     case = G ,
6304     Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
6305     Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
6306
6307 type = solution ,
6308     gender = f ,
6309     case = N ,
6310     Name-sg = Lösung ,
6311     Name-pl = Lösungen ,
6312     case = A ,
6313     Name-sg = Lösung ,
6314     Name-pl = Lösungen ,
6315     case = D ,
6316     Name-sg = Lösung ,
6317     Name-pl = Lösungen ,
6318     case = G ,
6319     Name-sg = Lösung ,
6320     Name-pl = Lösungen ,
6321 </lang-german>

```

10.4 French

French language file has been initially provided by the author, and has been improved thanks to Denis Bitouzé and François Lagarde (at issue [#1](#)) and participants of the Groupe francophone des Utilisateurs de \TeX (GUTenberg) (at https://groups.google.com/g/gut_fr/c/rNLm6weGcyg) and the `fr.comp.text.tex` (at <https://groups.google.com/g/fr.comp.text.tex/c/Fa11Tf6MFFs>) mailing lists.

`babel-french` also has `.ldfs` for `français`, `frenchb`, and `canadien`, but they are deprecated as options and, if used, they fall back to either `french` or `acadian`.

```

6322 (*package)
6323 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { french }
6324 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { acadian } { french }
6325 </package>
6326 (*lang-french)

```



```

6327 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
6328 pairsep = {\et\nobreakspace} ,
6329 listsep = {,~} ,
6330 lastsep = {\et\nobreakspace} ,
6331 tpairsep = {\et\nobreakspace} ,
6332 tlistsep = {,~} ,
6333 tlastsep = {\et\nobreakspace} ,
6334 notesep = {~} ,
6335 rangesep = {\à\nobreakspace} ,
6336
6337 type = book ,
6338   gender = m ,
6339   Name-sg = Livre ,
6340   name-sg = livre ,
6341   Name-pl = Livres ,
6342   name-pl = livres ,
6343
6344 type = part ,
6345   gender = f ,
6346   Name-sg = Partie ,
6347   name-sg = partie ,
6348   Name-pl = Parties ,
6349   name-pl = parties ,
6350
6351 type = chapter ,
6352   gender = m ,
6353   Name-sg = Chapitre ,
6354   name-sg = chapitre ,
6355   Name-pl = Chapitres ,
6356   name-pl = chapitres ,
6357
6358 type = section ,
6359   gender = f ,
6360   Name-sg = Section ,
6361   name-sg = section ,
6362   Name-pl = Sections ,
6363   name-pl = sections ,
6364
6365 type = paragraph ,
6366   gender = m ,
6367   Name-sg = Paragraphe ,
6368   name-sg = paragraphe ,
6369   Name-pl = Paragraphes ,
6370   name-pl = paragraphes ,
6371
6372 type = appendix ,
6373   gender = f ,
6374   Name-sg = Annexe ,
6375   name-sg = annexe ,
6376   Name-pl = Annexes ,
6377   name-pl = annexes ,
6378
6379 type = page ,
6380   gender = f ,

```

```

6381 Name-sg = Page ,
6382 name-sg = page ,
6383 Name-pl = Pages ,
6384 name-pl = pages ,
6385 rangsep = {-} ,
6386 rangetopair = false ,
6387
6388 type = line ,
6389 gender = f ,
6390 Name-sg = Ligne ,
6391 name-sg = ligne ,
6392 Name-pl = Lignes ,
6393 name-pl = lignes ,
6394
6395 type = figure ,
6396 gender = f ,
6397 Name-sg = Figure ,
6398 name-sg = figure ,
6399 Name-pl = Figures ,
6400 name-pl = figures ,
6401
6402 type = table ,
6403 gender = f ,
6404 Name-sg = Table ,
6405 name-sg = table ,
6406 Name-pl = Tables ,
6407 name-pl = tables ,
6408
6409 type = item ,
6410 gender = m ,
6411 Name-sg = Point ,
6412 name-sg = point ,
6413 Name-pl = Points ,
6414 name-pl = points ,
6415
6416 type = footnote ,
6417 gender = f ,
6418 Name-sg = Note ,
6419 name-sg = note ,
6420 Name-pl = Notes ,
6421 name-pl = notes ,
6422
6423 type = endnote ,
6424 gender = f ,
6425 Name-sg = Note ,
6426 name-sg = note ,
6427 Name-pl = Notes ,
6428 name-pl = notes ,
6429
6430 type = note ,
6431 gender = f ,
6432 Name-sg = Note ,
6433 name-sg = note ,
6434 Name-pl = Notes ,

```

```

6435 name-pl = notes ,
6436
6437 type = equation ,
6438 gender = f ,
6439 Name-sg = Équation ,
6440 name-sg = équation ,
6441 Name-pl = Équations ,
6442 name-pl = équations ,
6443 refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
6444 refbounds = {(,,)} ,
6445
6446 type = theorem ,
6447 gender = m ,
6448 Name-sg = Théorème ,
6449 name-sg = théorème ,
6450 Name-pl = Théorèmes ,
6451 name-pl = théorèmes ,
6452
6453 type = lemma ,
6454 gender = m ,
6455 Name-sg = Lemme ,
6456 name-sg = lemme ,
6457 Name-pl = Lemmes ,
6458 name-pl = lemmes ,
6459
6460 type = corollary ,
6461 gender = m ,
6462 Name-sg = Corollaire ,
6463 name-sg = corollaire ,
6464 Name-pl = Corollaires ,
6465 name-pl = corollaires ,
6466
6467 type = proposition ,
6468 gender = f ,
6469 Name-sg = Proposition ,
6470 name-sg = proposition ,
6471 Name-pl = Propositions ,
6472 name-pl = propositions ,
6473
6474 type = definition ,
6475 gender = f ,
6476 Name-sg = Définition ,
6477 name-sg = définition ,
6478 Name-pl = Définitions ,
6479 name-pl = définitions ,
6480
6481 type = proof ,
6482 gender = f ,
6483 Name-sg = Démonstration ,
6484 name-sg = démonstration ,
6485 Name-pl = Démonstrations ,
6486 name-pl = démonstrations ,
6487
6488 type = result ,

```

```

6489   gender = m ,
6490   Name-sg = Résultat ,
6491   name-sg = résultat ,
6492   Name-pl = Résultats ,
6493   name-pl = résultats ,
6494
6495   type = remark ,
6496   gender = f ,
6497   Name-sg = Remarque ,
6498   name-sg = remarque ,
6499   Name-pl = Remarques ,
6500   name-pl = remarques ,
6501
6502   type = example ,
6503   gender = m ,
6504   Name-sg = Exemple ,
6505   name-sg = exemple ,
6506   Name-pl = Exemples ,
6507   name-pl = exemples ,
6508
6509   type = algorithm ,
6510   gender = m ,
6511   Name-sg = Algorithme ,
6512   name-sg = algorithme ,
6513   Name-pl = Algorithmes ,
6514   name-pl = algorithmes ,
6515
6516   type = listing ,
6517   gender = m ,
6518   Name-sg = Listing ,
6519   name-sg = listing ,
6520   Name-pl = Listings ,
6521   name-pl = listings ,
6522
6523   type = exercise ,
6524   gender = m ,
6525   Name-sg = Exercice ,
6526   name-sg = exercice ,
6527   Name-pl = Exercices ,
6528   name-pl = exercices ,
6529
6530   type = solution ,
6531   gender = f ,
6532   Name-sg = Solution ,
6533   name-sg = solution ,
6534   Name-pl = Solutions ,
6535   name-pl = solutions ,
6536 </lang-french>

```

10.5 Portuguese

Portuguese language file provided by the author, who's a native speaker of (Brazilian) Portuguese. I do expect this to be sufficiently general, but if Portuguese speakers from

other places feel the need for a Portuguese variant, please let me know.

```
6537 (*package)
6538 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { portuguese }
6539 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { brazilian } { portuguese }
6540 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { brazil } { portuguese }
6541 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { portuges } { portuguese }
6542 \end{package}

6543 (*lang-portuguese)

6544 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
6545 pairsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
6546 listsep = {,~} ,
6547 lastsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
6548 tpairsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
6549 tlistsep = {,~} ,
6550 tlastsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
6551 notesep = {\~} ,
6552 rangesep = {\~a\nobreakspace} ,
6553
6554 type = book ,
6555     gender = m ,
6556     Name-sg = Livro ,
6557     name-sg = livro ,
6558     Name-pl = Livros ,
6559     name-pl = livros ,
6560
6561 type = part ,
6562     gender = f ,
6563     Name-sg = Parte ,
6564     name-sg = parte ,
6565     Name-pl = Partes ,
6566     name-pl = partes ,
6567
6568 type = chapter ,
6569     gender = m ,
6570     Name-sg = Capítulo ,
6571     name-sg = capítulo ,
6572     Name-pl = Capítulos ,
6573     name-pl = capítulos ,
6574
6575 type = section ,
6576     gender = f ,
6577     Name-sg = Seção ,
6578     name-sg = seção ,
6579     Name-pl = Seções ,
6580     name-pl = seções ,
6581
6582 type = paragraph ,
6583     gender = m ,
6584     Name-sg = Parágrafo ,
6585     name-sg = parágrafo ,
6586     Name-pl = Parágrafos ,
6587     name-pl = parágrafos ,
6588     Name-sg-ab = Par. ,
```

```

6589 name-sg-ab = par. ,
6590 Name-pl-ab = Par. ,
6591 name-pl-ab = par. ,
6592
6593 type = appendix ,
6594     gender = m ,
6595     Name-sg = Apêndice ,
6596     name-sg = apêndice ,
6597     Name-pl = Apêndices ,
6598     name-pl = apêndices ,
6599
6600 type = page ,
6601     gender = f ,
6602     Name-sg = Página ,
6603     name-sg = página ,
6604     Name-pl = Páginas ,
6605     name-pl = páginas ,
6606     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
6607     rangetopair = false ,
6608
6609 type = line ,
6610     gender = f ,
6611     Name-sg = Linha ,
6612     name-sg = linha ,
6613     Name-pl = Linhas ,
6614     name-pl = linhas ,
6615
6616 type = figure ,
6617     gender = f ,
6618     Name-sg = Figura ,
6619     name-sg = figura ,
6620     Name-pl = Figuras ,
6621     name-pl = figuras ,
6622     Name-sg-ab = Fig. ,
6623     name-sg-ab = fig. ,
6624     Name-pl-ab = Figs. ,
6625     name-pl-ab = figs. ,
6626
6627 type = table ,
6628     gender = f ,
6629     Name-sg = Tabela ,
6630     name-sg = tabela ,
6631     Name-pl = Tabelas ,
6632     name-pl = tabelas ,
6633
6634 type = item ,
6635     gender = m ,
6636     Name-sg = Item ,
6637     name-sg = item ,
6638     Name-pl = Itens ,
6639     name-pl = itens ,
6640
6641 type = footnote ,
6642     gender = f ,

```

```

6643 Name-sg = Nota ,
6644 name-sg = nota ,
6645 Name-pl = Notas ,
6646 name-pl = notas ,
6647
6648 type = endnote ,
6649 gender = f ,
6650 Name-sg = Nota ,
6651 name-sg = nota ,
6652 Name-pl = Notas ,
6653 name-pl = notas ,
6654
6655 type = note ,
6656 gender = f ,
6657 Name-sg = Nota ,
6658 name-sg = nota ,
6659 Name-pl = Notas ,
6660 name-pl = notas ,
6661
6662 type = equation ,
6663 gender = f ,
6664 Name-sg = Equação ,
6665 name-sg = equação ,
6666 Name-pl = Equações ,
6667 name-pl = equações ,
6668 Name-sg-ab = Eq. ,
6669 name-sg-ab = eq. ,
6670 Name-pl-ab = Eqs. ,
6671 name-pl-ab = eqs. ,
6672 refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
6673 refbounds = {(,,)} ,
6674
6675 type = theorem ,
6676 gender = m ,
6677 Name-sg = Teorema ,
6678 name-sg = teorema ,
6679 Name-pl = Teoremas ,
6680 name-pl = teoremas ,
6681
6682 type = lemma ,
6683 gender = m ,
6684 Name-sg = Lema ,
6685 name-sg = lema ,
6686 Name-pl = Lemas ,
6687 name-pl = lemas ,
6688
6689 type = corollary ,
6690 gender = m ,
6691 Name-sg = Corolário ,
6692 name-sg = corolário ,
6693 Name-pl = Corolários ,
6694 name-pl = corolários ,
6695
6696 type = proposition ,

```

```

6697   gender = f ,
6698   Name-sg = Proposição ,
6699   name-sg = proposição ,
6700   Name-pl = Proposições ,
6701   name-pl = proposições ,
6702
6703   type = definition ,
6704   gender = f ,
6705   Name-sg = Definição ,
6706   name-sg = definição ,
6707   Name-pl = Definições ,
6708   name-pl = definições ,
6709
6710   type = proof ,
6711   gender = f ,
6712   Name-sg = Demonstração ,
6713   name-sg = demonstração ,
6714   Name-pl = Demonstrações ,
6715   name-pl = demonstrações ,
6716
6717   type = result ,
6718   gender = m ,
6719   Name-sg = Resultado ,
6720   name-sg = resultado ,
6721   Name-pl = Resultados ,
6722   name-pl = resultados ,
6723
6724   type = remark ,
6725   gender = f ,
6726   Name-sg = Observação ,
6727   name-sg = observação ,
6728   Name-pl = Observações ,
6729   name-pl = observações ,
6730
6731   type = example ,
6732   gender = m ,
6733   Name-sg = Exemplo ,
6734   name-sg = exemplo ,
6735   Name-pl = Exemplos ,
6736   name-pl = exemplos ,
6737
6738   type = algorithm ,
6739   gender = m ,
6740   Name-sg = Algoritmo ,
6741   name-sg = algoritmo ,
6742   Name-pl = Algoritmos ,
6743   name-pl = algoritmos ,
6744
6745   type = listing ,
6746   gender = f ,
6747   Name-sg = Listagem ,
6748   name-sg = listagem ,
6749   Name-pl = Listagens ,
6750   name-pl = listagens ,

```



```

6751
6752 type = exercise ,
6753     gender = m ,
6754     Name-sg = Exercício ,
6755     name-sg = exercício ,
6756     Name-pl = Exercícios ,
6757     name-pl = exercícios ,
6758
6759 type = solution ,
6760     gender = f ,
6761     Name-sg = Solução ,
6762     name-sg = solução ,
6763     Name-pl = Soluções ,
6764     name-pl = soluções ,
6765 </lang-portuguese>

```

10.6 Spanish

Spanish language file has been initially provided by the author.

```

6766 <*package>
6767 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { spanish }
6768 </package>
6769 <*lang-spanish>
6770 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
6771 pairsep = {\~y\nobreakspace} ,
6772 listsep = { ,\~} ,
6773 lastsep = {\~y\nobreakspace} ,
6774 tpairsep = {\~y\nobreakspace} ,
6775 tlistsep = { ,\~} ,
6776 tlastsep = {\~y\nobreakspace} ,
6777 notesep = {\~} ,
6778 rangesep = {\~a\nobreakspace} ,
6779
6780 type = book ,
6781     gender = m ,
6782     Name-sg = Libro ,
6783     name-sg = libro ,
6784     Name-pl = Libros ,
6785     name-pl = libros ,
6786
6787 type = part ,
6788     gender = f ,
6789     Name-sg = Parte ,
6790     name-sg = parte ,
6791     Name-pl = Partes ,
6792     name-pl = partes ,
6793
6794 type = chapter ,
6795     gender = m ,
6796     Name-sg = Capítulo ,
6797     name-sg = capítulo ,
6798     Name-pl = Capítulos ,

```

```

6799     name-pl = capítulos ,
6800
6801 type = section ,
6802     gender = f ,
6803     Name-sg = Sección ,
6804     name-sg = sección ,
6805     Name-pl = Secciones ,
6806     name-pl = secciones ,
6807
6808 type = paragraph ,
6809     gender = m ,
6810     Name-sg = Párrafo ,
6811     name-sg = párrafo ,
6812     Name-pl = Párrafos ,
6813     name-pl = párrafos ,
6814
6815 type = appendix ,
6816     gender = m ,
6817     Name-sg = Apéndice ,
6818     name-sg = apéndice ,
6819     Name-pl = Apéndices ,
6820     name-pl = apéndices ,
6821
6822 type = page ,
6823     gender = f ,
6824     Name-sg = Página ,
6825     name-sg = página ,
6826     Name-pl = Páginas ,
6827     name-pl = páginas ,
6828     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
6829     rangetopair = false ,
6830
6831 type = line ,
6832     gender = f ,
6833     Name-sg = Línea ,
6834     name-sg = línea ,
6835     Name-pl = Líneas ,
6836     name-pl = líneas ,
6837
6838 type = figure ,
6839     gender = f ,
6840     Name-sg = Figura ,
6841     name-sg = figura ,
6842     Name-pl = Figuras ,
6843     name-pl = figuras ,
6844
6845 type = table ,
6846     gender = m ,
6847     Name-sg = Cuadro ,
6848     name-sg = cuadro ,
6849     Name-pl = Cuadros ,
6850     name-pl = cuadros ,
6851
6852 type = item ,

```

```

6853 gender = m ,
6854 Name-sg = Punto ,
6855 name-sg = punto ,
6856 Name-pl = Puntos ,
6857 name-pl = puntos ,
6858
6859 type = footnote ,
6860 gender = f ,
6861 Name-sg = Nota ,
6862 name-sg = nota ,
6863 Name-pl = Notas ,
6864 name-pl = notas ,
6865
6866 type = endnote ,
6867 gender = f ,
6868 Name-sg = Nota ,
6869 name-sg = nota ,
6870 Name-pl = Notas ,
6871 name-pl = notas ,
6872
6873 type = note ,
6874 gender = f ,
6875 Name-sg = Nota ,
6876 name-sg = nota ,
6877 Name-pl = Notas ,
6878 name-pl = notas ,
6879
6880 type = equation ,
6881 gender = f ,
6882 Name-sg = Ecuación ,
6883 name-sg = ecuación ,
6884 Name-pl = Ecuaciones ,
6885 name-pl = ecuaciones ,
6886 refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
6887 refbounds = {(,,)} ,
6888
6889 type = theorem ,
6890 gender = m ,
6891 Name-sg = Teorema ,
6892 name-sg = teorema ,
6893 Name-pl = Teoremas ,
6894 name-pl = teoremas ,
6895
6896 type = lemma ,
6897 gender = m ,
6898 Name-sg = Lema ,
6899 name-sg = lema ,
6900 Name-pl = Lemas ,
6901 name-pl = lemas ,
6902
6903 type = corollary ,
6904 gender = m ,
6905 Name-sg = Corolario ,
6906 name-sg = corolario ,

```

```

6907 Name-pl = Corolarios ,
6908 name-pl = corolarios ,
6909
6910 type = proposition ,
6911 gender = f ,
6912 Name-sg = Proposición ,
6913 name-sg = proposición ,
6914 Name-pl = Proposiciones ,
6915 name-pl = proposiciones ,
6916
6917 type = definition ,
6918 gender = f ,
6919 Name-sg = Definición ,
6920 name-sg = definición ,
6921 Name-pl = Definiciones ,
6922 name-pl = definiciones ,
6923
6924 type = proof ,
6925 gender = f ,
6926 Name-sg = Demostración ,
6927 name-sg = demostración ,
6928 Name-pl = Demostraciones ,
6929 name-pl = demostraciones ,
6930
6931 type = result ,
6932 gender = m ,
6933 Name-sg = Resultado ,
6934 name-sg = resultado ,
6935 Name-pl = Resultados ,
6936 name-pl = resultados ,
6937
6938 type = remark ,
6939 gender = f ,
6940 Name-sg = Observación ,
6941 name-sg = observación ,
6942 Name-pl = Observaciones ,
6943 name-pl = observaciones ,
6944
6945 type = example ,
6946 gender = m ,
6947 Name-sg = Ejemplo ,
6948 name-sg = ejemplo ,
6949 Name-pl = Ejemplos ,
6950 name-pl = ejemplos ,
6951
6952 type = algorithm ,
6953 gender = m ,
6954 Name-sg = Algoritmo ,
6955 name-sg = algoritmo ,
6956 Name-pl = Algoritmos ,
6957 name-pl = algoritmos ,
6958
6959 type = listing ,
6960 gender = m ,

```

```

6961 Name-sg = Listado ,
6962 name-sg = listado ,
6963 Name-pl = Listados ,
6964 name-pl = listados ,
6965
6966 type = exercise ,
6967   gender = m ,
6968   Name-sg = Ejercicio ,
6969   name-sg = ejercicio ,
6970   Name-pl = Ejercicios ,
6971   name-pl = ejercicios ,
6972
6973 type = solution ,
6974   gender = f ,
6975   Name-sg = Solución ,
6976   name-sg = solución ,
6977   Name-pl = Soluciones ,
6978   name-pl = soluciones ,
6979 </lang-spanish>

```

10.7 Dutch

Dutch language file initially contributed by ‘niluxv’ (PR #5). All genders were checked against the “Dikke Van Dale”. Many words have multiple genders.

```

6980 <{*package}
6981 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m , n } ] { dutch }
6982 </package>
6983 <{*lang-dutch}
6984 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
6985 pairsep = {\~en\nobreakspace} ,
6986 listsep = { , ~ } ,
6987 lastsep = {\~en\nobreakspace} ,
6988 tpairsep = {\~en\nobreakspace} ,
6989 tlistsep = { , ~ } ,
6990 tlastsep = { , ~en\nobreakspace} ,
6991 notesep = { ~ } ,
6992 rangesep = {\~t/m\nobreakspace} ,
6993
6994 type = book ,
6995   gender = n ,
6996   Name-sg = Boek ,
6997   name-sg = boek ,
6998   Name-pl = Boeken ,
6999   name-pl = boeken ,
7000
7001 type = part ,
7002   gender = n ,
7003   Name-sg = Deel ,
7004   name-sg = deel ,
7005   Name-pl = Delen ,
7006   name-pl = delen ,
7007

```

```

7008 type = chapter ,
7009     gender = n ,
7010     Name-sg = Hoofdstuk ,
7011     name-sg = hoofdstuk ,
7012     Name-pl = Hoofdstukken ,
7013     name-pl = hoofdstukken ,
7014
7015 type = section ,
7016     gender = m ,
7017     Name-sg = Paragraaf ,
7018     name-sg = paragraaf ,
7019     Name-pl = Paragrafen ,
7020     name-pl = paragrafen ,
7021
7022 type = paragraph ,
7023     gender = f ,
7024     Name-sg = Alinea ,
7025     name-sg = alinea ,
7026     Name-pl = Alinea's ,
7027     name-pl = alinea's ,
7028

```

2022-12-27, 'niluxv': "bijlage" is chosen over "appendix" (plural "appendices", gender: m, n) for consistency with babel/polyglossia. "bijlages" is also a valid plural; "bijlagen" is chosen for consistency with babel/polyglossia.

```

7029 type = appendix ,
7030     gender = { f , m } ,
7031     Name-sg = Bijlage ,
7032     name-sg = bijlage ,
7033     Name-pl = Bijlagen ,
7034     name-pl = bijlagen ,
7035
7036 type = page ,
7037     gender = { f , m } ,
7038     Name-sg = Pagina ,
7039     name-sg = pagina ,
7040     Name-pl = Pagina's ,
7041     name-pl = pagina's ,
7042     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
7043     rangetopair = false ,
7044
7045 type = line ,
7046     gender = m ,
7047     Name-sg = Regel ,
7048     name-sg = regel ,
7049     Name-pl = Regels ,
7050     name-pl = regels ,
7051
7052 type = figure ,
7053     gender = { n , f , m } ,
7054     Name-sg = Figuur ,
7055     name-sg = figuur ,
7056     Name-pl = Figuren ,
7057     name-pl = figuren ,

```

```

7058
7059 type = table ,
7060     gender = { f , m } ,
7061     Name-sg = Tabel ,
7062     name-sg = tabel ,
7063     Name-pl = Tabellen ,
7064     name-pl = tabellen ,
7065
7066 type = item ,
7067     gender = n ,
7068     Name-sg = Punt ,
7069     name-sg = punt ,
7070     Name-pl = Punten ,
7071     name-pl = punten ,
7072
7073 type = footnote ,
7074     gender = { f , m } ,
7075     Name-sg = Voetnoot ,
7076     name-sg = voetnoot ,
7077     Name-pl = Voetnoten ,
7078     name-pl = voetnoten ,
7079
7080 type = endnote ,
7081     gender = { f , m } ,
7082     Name-sg = Eindnoot ,
7083     name-sg = eindnoot ,
7084     Name-pl = Eindnoten ,
7085     name-pl = eindnoten ,
7086
7087 type = note ,
7088     gender = f ,
7089     Name-sg = Opmerking ,
7090     name-sg = opmerking ,
7091     Name-pl = Opmerkingen ,
7092     name-pl = opmerkingen ,
7093
7094 type = equation ,
7095     gender = f ,
7096     Name-sg = Vergelijking ,
7097     name-sg = vergelijking ,
7098     Name-pl = Vergelijkingen ,
7099     name-pl = vergelijkingen ,
7100     Name-sg-ab = Vgl. ,
7101     name-sg-ab = vgl. ,
7102     Name-pl-ab = Vgl.'s ,
7103     name-pl-ab = vgl.'s ,
7104     refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
7105     refbounds = {(,,)} ,
7106
7107 type = theorem ,
7108     gender = f ,
7109     Name-sg = Stelling ,
7110     name-sg = stelling ,
7111     Name-pl = Stellingen ,

```

7112 name-pl = stellingen ,

7113

2022-01-09, 'niluxv': An alternative plural is "lemmata". That is also a correct English plural for lemma, but the English language file chooses "lemmas". For consistency we therefore choose "lemma's".

7114 type = lemma ,

7115 gender = n ,

7116 Name-sg = Lemma ,

7117 name-sg = lemma ,

7118 Name-pl = Lemma's ,

7119 name-pl = lemma's ,

7120

7121 type = corollary ,

7122 gender = n ,

7123 Name-sg = Gevolg ,

7124 name-sg = gevolg ,

7125 Name-pl = Gevolgen ,

7126 name-pl = gevolgen ,

7127

7128 type = proposition ,

7129 gender = f ,

7130 Name-sg = Propositie ,

7131 name-sg = propositie ,

7132 Name-pl = Propositiones ,

7133 name-pl = proposities ,

7134

7135 type = definition ,

7136 gender = f ,

7137 Name-sg = Definitie ,

7138 name-sg = definitie ,

7139 Name-pl = Definities ,

7140 name-pl = definities ,

7141

7142 type = proof ,

7143 gender = n ,

7144 Name-sg = Bewijs ,

7145 name-sg = bewijs ,

7146 Name-pl = Bewijzen ,

7147 name-pl = bewijzen ,

7148

7149 type = result ,

7150 gender = n ,

7151 Name-sg = Resultaat ,

7152 name-sg = resultaat ,

7153 Name-pl = Resultaten ,

7154 name-pl = resultaten ,

7155

7156 type = remark ,

7157 gender = f ,

7158 Name-sg = Opmerking ,

7159 name-sg = opmerking ,

7160 Name-pl = Opmerkingen ,

7161 name-pl = opmerkingen ,


```

7162
7163 type = example ,
7164   gender = n ,
7165   Name-sg = Voorbeeld ,
7166   name-sg = voorbeeld ,
7167   Name-pl = Voorbeelden ,
7168   name-pl = voorbeelden ,
7169

```

2022-12-27, ‘niluxv’: “algoritmes” is also a valid plural. “algoritmen” is chosen to be consistent with using “bijlagen” (and not “bijlages”) as the plural of “bijlage”.

```

7170 type = algorithm ,
7171   gender = { n , f , m } ,
7172   Name-sg = Algoritme ,
7173   name-sg = algoritme ,
7174   Name-pl = Algoritmen ,
7175   name-pl = algoritmen ,
7176

```

2022-01-09, ‘niluxv’: EN-NL Van Dale translates listing as (3) “uitdraai van computer-programma”, “listing”.

```

7177 type = listing ,
7178   gender = m ,
7179   Name-sg = Listing ,
7180   name-sg = listing ,
7181   Name-pl = Listings ,
7182   name-pl = listings ,
7183
7184 type = exercise ,
7185   gender = { f , m } ,
7186   Name-sg = Opgave ,
7187   name-sg = opgave ,
7188   Name-pl = Opgaven ,
7189   name-pl = opgaven ,
7190
7191 type = solution ,
7192   gender = f ,
7193   Name-sg = Oplossing ,
7194   name-sg = oplossing ,
7195   Name-pl = Oplossingen ,
7196   name-pl = oplossingen ,
7197 </lang-dutch>

```

10.8 Italian

Italian language file initially contributed by Matteo Ferrigato (issue #11), with the help of participants of the Gruppo Utilizzatori Italiani di T_EX (GuIT) forum (at <https://www.guitex.org/home/it/forum/5-tex-e-latex/121856-closed-zref-clever-e-localizzazione-in->

```

7198 (*package)
7199 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { italian }
7200 </package>
7201 (*lang-italian)

```

```

7202 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
7203 pairsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
7204 listsep = {,~} ,
7205 lastsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
7206 tpairsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
7207 tlistsep = {,~} ,
7208 tlastsep = {,~e\nobreakspace} ,
7209 notesep = {\~} ,
7210 rangesep = {\~a\nobreakspace} ,
7211 +refbounds-rb = {\da\nobreakspace,,,} ,
7212
7213 type = book ,
7214     gender = m ,
7215     Name-sg = Libro ,
7216     name-sg = libro ,
7217     Name-pl = Libri ,
7218     name-pl = libri ,
7219
7220 type = part ,
7221     gender = f ,
7222     Name-sg = Parte ,
7223     name-sg = parte ,
7224     Name-pl = Parti ,
7225     name-pl = parti ,
7226
7227 type = chapter ,
7228     gender = m ,
7229     Name-sg = Capitolo ,
7230     name-sg = capitolo ,
7231     Name-pl = Capitoli ,
7232     name-pl = capitoli ,
7233
7234 type = section ,
7235     gender = m ,
7236     Name-sg = Paragrafo ,
7237     name-sg = paragrafo ,
7238     Name-pl = Paragrafi ,
7239     name-pl = paragrafi ,
7240
7241 type = paragraph ,
7242     gender = m ,
7243     Name-sg = Capoverso ,
7244     name-sg = capoverso ,
7245     Name-pl = Capoversi ,
7246     name-pl = capoversi ,
7247
7248 type = appendix ,
7249     gender = f ,
7250     Name-sg = Appendice ,
7251     name-sg = appendice ,
7252     Name-pl = Appendici ,
7253     name-pl = appendici ,
7254
7255 type = page ,

```

```

7256 gender = f ,
7257 Name-sg = Pagina ,
7258 name-sg = pagina ,
7259 Name-pl = Pagine ,
7260 name-pl = pagine ,
7261 Name-sg-ab = Pag. ,
7262 name-sg-ab = pag. ,
7263 Name-pl-ab = Pag. ,
7264 name-pl-ab = pag. ,
7265 rangesep = {\textendash} ,
7266 rangetopair = false ,
7267 +refbounds-rb = {,,} ,
7268
7269 type = line ,
7270 gender = f ,
7271 Name-sg = Riga ,
7272 name-sg = riga ,
7273 Name-pl = Righe ,
7274 name-pl = righe ,
7275
7276 type = figure ,
7277 gender = f ,
7278 Name-sg = Figura ,
7279 name-sg = figura ,
7280 Name-pl = Figure ,
7281 name-pl = figure ,
7282 Name-sg-ab = Fig. ,
7283 name-sg-ab = fig. ,
7284 Name-pl-ab = Fig. ,
7285 name-pl-ab = fig. ,
7286
7287 type = table ,
7288 gender = f ,
7289 Name-sg = Tabella ,
7290 name-sg = tabella ,
7291 Name-pl = Tabelle ,
7292 name-pl = tabelle ,
7293 Name-sg-ab = Tab. ,
7294 name-sg-ab = tab. ,
7295 Name-pl-ab = Tab. ,
7296 name-pl-ab = tab. ,
7297
7298 type = item ,
7299 gender = m ,
7300 Name-sg = Punto ,
7301 name-sg = punto ,
7302 Name-pl = Punti ,
7303 name-pl = punti ,
7304
7305 type = footnote ,
7306 gender = f ,
7307 Name-sg = Nota ,
7308 name-sg = nota ,
7309 Name-pl = Note ,

```

```

7310 name-pl = note ,
7311
7312 type = endnote ,
7313 gender = f ,
7314 Name-sg = Nota ,
7315 name-sg = nota ,
7316 Name-pl = Note ,
7317 name-pl = note ,
7318
7319 type = note ,
7320 gender = f ,
7321 Name-sg = Nota ,
7322 name-sg = nota ,
7323 Name-pl = Note ,
7324 name-pl = note ,
7325
7326 type = equation ,
7327 gender = f ,
7328 Name-sg = Equazione ,
7329 name-sg = equazione ,
7330 Name-pl = Equazioni ,
7331 name-pl = equazioni ,
7332 Name-sg-ab = Eq. ,
7333 name-sg-ab = eq. ,
7334 Name-pl-ab = Eq. ,
7335 name-pl-ab = eq. ,
7336 +refbounds-rb = {da\nobreakspace(,,)} ,
7337 refbounds-first-sg = {(,)} ,
7338 refbounds = {(,,)} ,
7339
7340 type = theorem ,
7341 gender = m ,
7342 Name-sg = Teorema ,
7343 name-sg = teorema ,
7344 Name-pl = Teoremi ,
7345 name-pl = teoremi ,
7346
7347 type = lemma ,
7348 gender = m ,
7349 Name-sg = Lemma ,
7350 name-sg = lemma ,
7351 Name-pl = Lemmi ,
7352 name-pl = lemmi ,
7353
7354 type = corollary ,
7355 gender = m ,
7356 Name-sg = Corollario ,
7357 name-sg = corollario ,
7358 Name-pl = Corollari ,
7359 name-pl = corollari ,
7360
7361 type = proposition ,
7362 gender = f ,
7363 Name-sg = Proposizione ,

```

```

7364 name-sg = proposizione ,
7365 Name-pl = Proposizioni ,
7366 name-pl = proposizioni ,
7367
7368 type = definition ,
7369 gender = f ,
7370 Name-sg = Definizione ,
7371 name-sg = definizione ,
7372 Name-pl = Definizioni ,
7373 name-pl = definizioni ,
7374
7375 type = proof ,
7376 gender = f ,
7377 Name-sg = Dimostrazione ,
7378 name-sg = dimostrazione ,
7379 Name-pl = Dimostrazioni ,
7380 name-pl = dimostrazioni ,
7381
7382 type = result ,
7383 gender = m ,
7384 Name-sg = Risultato ,
7385 name-sg = risultato ,
7386 Name-pl = Risultati ,
7387 name-pl = risultati ,
7388
7389 type = remark ,
7390 gender = f ,
7391 Name-sg = Osservazione ,
7392 name-sg = osservazione ,
7393 Name-pl = Osservazioni ,
7394 name-pl = osservazioni ,
7395
7396 type = example ,
7397 gender = m ,
7398 Name-sg = Esempio ,
7399 name-sg = esempio ,
7400 Name-pl = Esempi ,
7401 name-pl = esempi ,
7402
7403 type = algorithm ,
7404 gender = m ,
7405 Name-sg = Algoritmo ,
7406 name-sg = algoritmo ,
7407 Name-pl = Algoritmi ,
7408 name-pl = algoritmi ,
7409
7410 type = listing ,
7411 gender = m ,
7412 Name-sg = Listato ,
7413 name-sg = listato ,
7414 Name-pl = Listati ,
7415 name-pl = listati ,
7416
7417 type = exercise ,

```

```

7418 gender = m ,
7419 Name-sg = Esercizio ,
7420 name-sg = esercizio ,
7421 Name-pl = Esercizi ,
7422 name-pl = esercizi ,
7423
7424 type = solution ,
7425 gender = f ,
7426 Name-sg = Soluzione ,
7427 name-sg = soluzione ,
7428 Name-pl = Soluzioni ,
7429 name-pl = soluzioni ,
7430 </lang-italian>

```

10.9 Russian

Russian language file initially contributed by Sergey Slyusarev ‘jemmybutton’ (PR #29). Russian localization is consistent with that of cleveref, with the following exceptions: “equation” is translated as “уравнение”, rather than “formula”, “proposition” is translated as “предложение”, rather than “утверждение”; several abbreviations are replaced with more common ones, e.g. abbreviated plural of “item” is “шт.”, not “п.п.”.

```

7431 (*package)
7432 \zcDeclareLanguage
7433 [ declension = { n , a , g , d , i , p } , gender = { f , m , n } ]
7434 { russian }
7435 </package>
7436 (*lang-russian)
7437 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
7438 pairsep = {\~\nobreakspace} ,
7439 listsep = { ,\~ } ,
7440 lastsep = {\~\nobreakspace} ,
7441 tpairsep = {\~\nobreakspace} ,
7442 tlistsep = { ,\~ } ,
7443 tlastsep = { ,\~\nobreakspace } ,
7444 notesep = {\~} ,
7445 rangsep = {\~\nobreakspace} ,
7446 +refbounds-rb = {c\nobreakspace,,} ,
7447
7448 type = book ,
7449 gender = f ,
7450 case = n ,
7451 Name-sg = Книга ,
7452 name-sg = книга ,
7453 Name-pl = Книги ,
7454 name-pl = книги ,
7455 case = a ,
7456 Name-sg = Книгу ,
7457 name-sg = книгу ,
7458 Name-pl = Книги ,
7459 name-pl = книги ,
7460 case = g ,
7461 Name-sg = Книги ,

```

7462 name-sg = книги ,
7463 Name-pl = Книг ,
7464 name-pl = книг ,
7465 case = d ,
7466 Name-sg = Книге ,
7467 name-sg = книге ,
7468 Name-pl = Книгам ,
7469 name-pl = книгам ,
7470 case = i ,
7471 Name-sg = Книгой ,
7472 name-sg = книгой ,
7473 Name-pl = Книгами ,
7474 name-pl = книгами ,
7475 case = p ,
7476 Name-sg = Книге ,
7477 name-sg = книге ,
7478 Name-pl = Книгах ,
7479 name-pl = книгах ,
7480
7481 type = part ,
7482 gender = f ,
7483 case = n ,
7484 Name-sg = Часть ,
7485 name-sg = часть ,
7486 Name-pl = Части ,
7487 name-pl = части ,
7488 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7489 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7490 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7491 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7492 case = a ,
7493 Name-sg = Часть ,
7494 name-sg = часть ,
7495 Name-pl = Части ,
7496 name-pl = части ,
7497 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7498 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7499 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7500 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7501 case = g ,
7502 Name-sg = Части ,
7503 name-sg = части ,
7504 Name-pl = Частей ,
7505 name-pl = частей ,
7506 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7507 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7508 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7509 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7510 case = d ,
7511 Name-sg = Части ,
7512 name-sg = части ,
7513 Name-pl = Частям ,
7514 name-pl = частям ,
7515 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,

7516 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7517 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7518 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7519 case = i ,
7520 Name-sg = Частью ,
7521 name-sg = частью ,
7522 Name-pl = Частями ,
7523 name-pl = частями ,
7524 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7525 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7526 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7527 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7528 case = p ,
7529 Name-sg = Части ,
7530 name-sg = части ,
7531 Name-pl = Частях ,
7532 name-pl = частях ,
7533 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7534 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7535 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7536 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7537
7538 type = chapter ,
7539 gender = f ,
7540 case = n ,
7541 Name-sg = Глава ,
7542 name-sg = глава ,
7543 Name-pl = Главы ,
7544 name-pl = главы ,
7545 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7546 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7547 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7548 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7549 case = a ,
7550 Name-sg = Главу ,
7551 name-sg = главу ,
7552 Name-pl = Главы ,
7553 name-pl = главы ,
7554 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7555 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7556 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7557 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7558 case = g ,
7559 Name-sg = Главы ,
7560 name-sg = главы ,
7561 Name-pl = Глав ,
7562 name-pl = глав ,
7563 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7564 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7565 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7566 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7567 case = d ,
7568 Name-sg = Главе ,
7569 name-sg = главе ,

7570 Name-pl = Главам ,
7571 name-pl = главам ,
7572 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7573 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7574 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7575 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7576 case = i ,
7577 Name-sg = Главой ,
7578 name-sg = главой ,
7579 Name-pl = Главами ,
7580 name-pl = главами ,
7581 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7582 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7583 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7584 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7585 case = p ,
7586 Name-sg = Главе ,
7587 name-sg = главе ,
7588 Name-pl = Главах ,
7589 name-pl = главах ,
7590 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7591 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7592 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7593 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7594
7595 type = section ,
7596 gender = m ,
7597 case = n ,
7598 Name-sg = Раздел ,
7599 name-sg = раздел ,
7600 Name-pl = Разделы ,
7601 name-pl = разделы ,
7602 case = a ,
7603 Name-sg = Раздел ,
7604 name-sg = раздел ,
7605 Name-pl = Разделы ,
7606 name-pl = разделы ,
7607 case = g ,
7608 Name-sg = Раздела ,
7609 name-sg = раздела ,
7610 Name-pl = Разделов ,
7611 name-pl = разделов ,
7612 case = d ,
7613 Name-sg = Разделу ,
7614 name-sg = разделу ,
7615 Name-pl = Разделам ,
7616 name-pl = разделам ,
7617 case = i ,
7618 Name-sg = Разделом ,
7619 name-sg = разделом ,
7620 Name-pl = Разделами ,
7621 name-pl = разделами ,
7622 case = p ,
7623 Name-sg = Разделе ,

7624 name-sg = разделе ,
7625 Name-pl = Разделах ,
7626 name-pl = разделах ,
7627
7628 type = paragraph ,
7629 gender = m ,
7630 case = n ,
7631 Name-sg = Абзац ,
7632 name-sg = абзац ,
7633 Name-pl = Абзацы ,
7634 name-pl = абзацы ,
7635 case = a ,
7636 Name-sg = Абзац ,
7637 name-sg = абзац ,
7638 Name-pl = Абзацы ,
7639 name-pl = абзацы ,
7640 case = g ,
7641 Name-sg = Абзаца ,
7642 name-sg = абзаца ,
7643 Name-pl = Абзацев ,
7644 name-pl = абзацев ,
7645 case = d ,
7646 Name-sg = Абзацу ,
7647 name-sg = абзацу ,
7648 Name-pl = Абзацам ,
7649 name-pl = абзацам ,
7650 case = i ,
7651 Name-sg = Абзацем ,
7652 name-sg = абзацем ,
7653 Name-pl = Абзацами ,
7654 name-pl = абзацами ,
7655 case = p ,
7656 Name-sg = Абзаце ,
7657 name-sg = абзаце ,
7658 Name-pl = Абзацах ,
7659 name-pl = абзацах ,
7660
7661 type = appendix ,
7662 gender = n ,
7663 case = n ,
7664 Name-sg = Приложение ,
7665 name-sg = приложение ,
7666 Name-pl = Приложения ,
7667 name-pl = приложения ,
7668 case = a ,
7669 Name-sg = Приложение ,
7670 name-sg = приложение ,
7671 Name-pl = Приложения ,
7672 name-pl = приложения ,
7673 case = g ,
7674 Name-sg = Приложения ,
7675 name-sg = приложения ,
7676 Name-pl = Приложений ,
7677 name-pl = приложений ,

7678 case = d ,
7679 Name-sg = Приложению ,
7680 name-sg = приложению ,
7681 Name-pl = Приложениям ,
7682 name-pl = приложениям ,
7683 case = i ,
7684 Name-sg = Приложением ,
7685 name-sg = приложением ,
7686 Name-pl = Приложениями ,
7687 name-pl = приложениями ,
7688 case = p ,
7689 Name-sg = Приложении ,
7690 name-sg = приложении ,
7691 Name-pl = Приложениях ,
7692 name-pl = приложениях ,
7693
7694 type = page ,
7695 gender = f ,
7696 case = n ,
7697 Name-sg = Страница ,
7698 name-sg = страница ,
7699 Name-pl = Страницы ,
7700 name-pl = страницы ,
7701 Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7702 name-sg-ab = с. ,
7703 Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7704 name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7705 case = a ,
7706 Name-sg = Страницу ,
7707 name-sg = страницу ,
7708 Name-pl = Страницы ,
7709 name-pl = страницы ,
7710 Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7711 name-sg-ab = с. ,
7712 Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7713 name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7714 case = g ,
7715 Name-sg = Страницы ,
7716 name-sg = страницы ,
7717 Name-pl = Страниц ,
7718 name-pl = страниц ,
7719 Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7720 name-sg-ab = с. ,
7721 Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7722 name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7723 case = d ,
7724 Name-sg = Странице ,
7725 name-sg = странице ,
7726 Name-pl = Страницам ,
7727 name-pl = страницам ,
7728 Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7729 name-sg-ab = с. ,
7730 Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7731 name-pl-ab = сс. ,

```

7732 case = i ,
7733     Name-sg = Страницей ,
7734     name-sg = страницей ,
7735     Name-pl = Страницами ,
7736     name-pl = страницами ,
7737     Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7738     name-sg-ab = с. ,
7739     Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7740     name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7741 case = p ,
7742     Name-sg = Странице ,
7743     name-sg = странице ,
7744     Name-pl = Страницах ,
7745     name-pl = страницах ,
7746     Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7747     name-sg-ab = с. ,
7748     Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7749     name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7750 rangesep = {\textendash} ,
7751 rangetopair = false ,
7752 +refbounds-rb = {,,} ,
7753
7754 type = line ,
7755 gender = f ,
7756 case = n ,
7757     Name-sg = Строка ,
7758     name-sg = строка ,
7759     Name-pl = Строки ,
7760     name-pl = строки ,
7761 case = a ,
7762     Name-sg = Строку ,
7763     name-sg = строку ,
7764     Name-pl = Строки ,
7765     name-pl = строки ,
7766 case = g ,
7767     Name-sg = Строки ,
7768     name-sg = строки ,
7769     Name-pl = Строк ,
7770     name-pl = строк ,
7771 case = d ,
7772     Name-sg = Строке ,
7773     name-sg = строке ,
7774     Name-pl = Строкам ,
7775     name-pl = строкам ,
7776 case = i ,
7777     Name-sg = Строкой ,
7778     name-sg = строкой ,
7779     Name-pl = Строками ,
7780     name-pl = строками ,
7781 case = p ,
7782     Name-sg = Строке ,
7783     name-sg = строке ,
7784     Name-pl = Строках ,
7785     name-pl = строках ,

```

```

7786
7787 type = figure ,
7788     gender = m ,
7789     case = n ,
7790     Name-sg = Рисунок ,
7791     name-sg = рисунок ,
7792     Name-pl = Рисунки ,
7793     name-pl = рисунки ,
7794     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7795     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7796     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7797     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7798     case = a ,
7799     Name-sg = Рисунок ,
7800     name-sg = рисунок ,
7801     Name-pl = Рисунки ,
7802     name-pl = рисунки ,
7803     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7804     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7805     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7806     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7807     case = g ,
7808     Name-sg = Рисунка ,
7809     name-sg = рисунка ,
7810     Name-pl = Рисунков ,
7811     name-pl = рисунков ,
7812     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7813     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7814     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7815     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7816     case = d ,
7817     Name-sg = Рисунку ,
7818     name-sg = рисунку ,
7819     Name-pl = Рисункам ,
7820     name-pl = рисункам ,
7821     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7822     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7823     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7824     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7825     case = i ,
7826     Name-sg = Рисунком ,
7827     name-sg = рисунком ,
7828     Name-pl = Рисунками ,
7829     name-pl = рисунками ,
7830     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7831     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7832     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7833     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7834     case = p ,
7835     Name-sg = Рисунке ,
7836     name-sg = рисунке ,
7837     Name-pl = Рисунках ,
7838     name-pl = рисунках ,
7839     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,

```

7840 name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7841 Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7842 name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7843
7844 type = table ,
7845 gender = f ,
7846 case = n ,
7847 Name-sg = Таблица ,
7848 name-sg = таблица ,
7849 Name-pl = Таблицы ,
7850 name-pl = таблицы ,
7851 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7852 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7853 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7854 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7855 case = a ,
7856 Name-sg = Таблицу ,
7857 name-sg = таблицу ,
7858 Name-pl = Таблицы ,
7859 name-pl = таблицы ,
7860 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7861 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7862 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7863 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7864 case = g ,
7865 Name-sg = Таблицы ,
7866 name-sg = таблицы ,
7867 Name-pl = Таблиц ,
7868 name-pl = таблиц ,
7869 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7870 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7871 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7872 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7873 case = d ,
7874 Name-sg = Таблице ,
7875 name-sg = таблице ,
7876 Name-pl = Таблицам ,
7877 name-pl = таблицам ,
7878 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7879 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7880 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7881 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7882 case = i ,
7883 Name-sg = Таблицей ,
7884 name-sg = таблицей ,
7885 Name-pl = Таблицами ,
7886 name-pl = таблицами ,
7887 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7888 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7889 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7890 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7891 case = p ,
7892 Name-sg = Таблице ,
7893 name-sg = таблице ,

7894 Name-pl = Таблицах ,
7895 name-pl = таблицах ,
7896 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7897 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7898 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7899 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7900
7901 type = item ,
7902 gender = m ,
7903 case = n ,
7904 Name-sg = Пункт ,
7905 name-sg = пункт ,
7906 Name-pl = Пункты ,
7907 name-pl = пункты ,
7908 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7909 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7910 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7911 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7912 case = a ,
7913 Name-sg = Пункт ,
7914 name-sg = пункт ,
7915 Name-pl = Пункты ,
7916 name-pl = пункты ,
7917 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7918 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7919 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7920 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7921 case = g ,
7922 Name-sg = Пункта ,
7923 name-sg = пункта ,
7924 Name-pl = Пунктов ,
7925 name-pl = пунктов ,
7926 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7927 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7928 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7929 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7930 case = d ,
7931 Name-sg = Пункту ,
7932 name-sg = пункту ,
7933 Name-pl = Пунктам ,
7934 name-pl = пунктам ,
7935 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7936 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7937 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7938 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7939 case = i ,
7940 Name-sg = Пунктом ,
7941 name-sg = пунктом ,
7942 Name-pl = Пунктами ,
7943 name-pl = пунктами ,
7944 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7945 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7946 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7947 name-pl-ab = пп. ,

7948 case = p ,
7949 Name-sg = Пункте ,
7950 name-sg = пункте ,
7951 Name-pl = Пунктах ,
7952 name-pl = пунктах ,
7953 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7954 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7955 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7956 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7957
7958 type = footnote ,
7959 gender = f ,
7960 case = n ,
7961 Name-sg = Сноска ,
7962 name-sg = сноска ,
7963 Name-pl = Сноски ,
7964 name-pl = сноски ,
7965 case = a ,
7966 Name-sg = Сноску ,
7967 name-sg = сноску ,
7968 Name-pl = Сноски ,
7969 name-pl = сноски ,
7970 case = g ,
7971 Name-sg = Сноски ,
7972 name-sg = сноски ,
7973 Name-pl = Сносок ,
7974 name-pl = сносок ,
7975 case = d ,
7976 Name-sg = Сноске ,
7977 name-sg = сноске ,
7978 Name-pl = Сноскам ,
7979 name-pl = сноскам ,
7980 case = i ,
7981 Name-sg = Сноской ,
7982 name-sg = сноской ,
7983 Name-pl = Сносками ,
7984 name-pl = сносками ,
7985 case = p ,
7986 Name-sg = Сноске ,
7987 name-sg = сноске ,
7988 Name-pl = Сносках ,
7989 name-pl = сносках ,
7990
7991 type = endnote ,
7992 gender = f ,
7993 case = n ,
7994 Name-sg = Сноска ,
7995 name-sg = сноска ,
7996 Name-pl = Сноски ,
7997 name-pl = сноски ,
7998 case = a ,
7999 Name-sg = Сноску ,
8000 name-sg = сноску ,
8001 Name-pl = Сноски ,


```

8002     name-pl = сноски ,
8003     case = g ,
8004     Name-sg = Сноски ,
8005     name-sg = сноски ,
8006     Name-pl = Сносок ,
8007     name-pl = сносок ,
8008     case = d ,
8009     Name-sg = Сноске ,
8010     name-sg = сноске ,
8011     Name-pl = Сноскам ,
8012     name-pl = сноскам ,
8013     case = i ,
8014     Name-sg = Сноской ,
8015     name-sg = сноской ,
8016     Name-pl = Сносками ,
8017     name-pl = сносками ,
8018     case = p ,
8019     Name-sg = Сноске ,
8020     name-sg = сноске ,
8021     Name-pl = Сносках ,
8022     name-pl = сносках ,
8023
8024     type = note ,
8025     gender = f ,
8026     case = n ,
8027     Name-sg = Заметка ,
8028     name-sg = заметка ,
8029     Name-pl = Заметки ,
8030     name-pl = заметки ,
8031     case = a ,
8032     Name-sg = Заметку ,
8033     name-sg = заметку ,
8034     Name-pl = Заметки ,
8035     name-pl = заметки ,
8036     case = g ,
8037     Name-sg = Заметки ,
8038     name-sg = заметки ,
8039     Name-pl = Заметок ,
8040     name-pl = заметок ,
8041     case = d ,
8042     Name-sg = Заметке ,
8043     name-sg = заметке ,
8044     Name-pl = Заметкам ,
8045     name-pl = заметкам ,
8046     case = i ,
8047     Name-sg = Заметкой ,
8048     name-sg = заметкой ,
8049     Name-pl = Заметками ,
8050     name-pl = заметками ,
8051     case = p ,
8052     Name-sg = Заметке ,
8053     name-sg = заметке ,
8054     Name-pl = Заметках ,
8055     name-pl = заметках ,

```

```

8056
8057 type = equation ,
8058   gender = n ,
8059   case = n ,
8060     Name-sg = Уравнение ,
8061     name-sg = уравнение ,
8062     Name-pl = Уравнения ,
8063     name-pl = уравнения ,
8064     Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8065     name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8066     Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8067     name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8068   case = a ,
8069     Name-sg = Уравнение ,
8070     name-sg = уравнение ,
8071     Name-pl = Уравнения ,
8072     name-pl = уравнения ,
8073     Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8074     name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8075     Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8076     name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8077   case = g ,
8078     Name-sg = Уравнения ,
8079     name-sg = уравнения ,
8080     Name-pl = Уравнений ,
8081     name-pl = уравнений ,
8082     Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8083     name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8084     Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8085     name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8086   case = d ,
8087     Name-sg = Уравнению ,
8088     name-sg = уравнению ,
8089     Name-pl = Уравнениям ,
8090     name-pl = уравнениям ,
8091     Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8092     name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8093     Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8094     name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8095   case = i ,
8096     Name-sg = Уравнением ,
8097     name-sg = уравнением ,
8098     Name-pl = Уравнениями ,
8099     name-pl = уравнениями ,
8100     Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8101     name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8102     Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8103     name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8104   case = p ,
8105     Name-sg = Уравнении ,
8106     name-sg = уравнении ,
8107     Name-pl = Уравнениях ,
8108     name-pl = уравнениях ,
8109     Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,

```

```

8110     name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8111     Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8112     name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8113 +refbounds-rb = {c\nobreakspace(,,)} ,
8114 refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)},
8115 refbounds = {(,,)} ,
8116
8117 type = theorem ,
8118 gender = f ,
8119 case = n ,
8120     Name-sg = Теорема ,
8121     name-sg = теорема ,
8122     Name-pl = Теоремы ,
8123     name-pl = теоремы ,
8124     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8125     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8126     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8127     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8128 case = a ,
8129     Name-sg = Теорему ,
8130     name-sg = теорему ,
8131     Name-pl = Теоремы ,
8132     name-pl = теоремы ,
8133     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8134     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8135     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8136     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8137 case = g ,
8138     Name-sg = Теоремы ,
8139     name-sg = теоремы ,
8140     Name-pl = Теорем ,
8141     name-pl = теорем ,
8142     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8143     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8144     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8145     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8146 case = d ,
8147     Name-sg = Теореме ,
8148     name-sg = теореме ,
8149     Name-pl = Теоремам ,
8150     name-pl = теоремам ,
8151     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8152     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8153     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8154     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8155 case = i ,
8156     Name-sg = Теоремой ,
8157     name-sg = теоремой ,
8158     Name-pl = Теоремами ,
8159     name-pl = теоремами ,
8160     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8161     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8162     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8163     name-pl-ab = теор. ,

```

```

8164 case = p ,
8165     Name-sg = Теореме ,
8166     name-sg = теореме ,
8167     Name-pl = Теоремах ,
8168     name-pl = теоремах ,
8169     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8170     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8171     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8172     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8173
8174 type = lemma ,
8175     gender = f ,
8176     case = n ,
8177     Name-sg = Лемма ,
8178     name-sg = лемма ,
8179     Name-pl = Леммы ,
8180     name-pl = леммы ,
8181     case = a ,
8182     Name-sg = Лемму ,
8183     name-sg = лемму ,
8184     Name-pl = Леммы ,
8185     name-pl = леммы ,
8186     case = g ,
8187     Name-sg = Леммы ,
8188     name-sg = леммы ,
8189     Name-pl = Лемм ,
8190     name-pl = лемм ,
8191     case = d ,
8192     Name-sg = Лемме ,
8193     name-sg = лемме ,
8194     Name-pl = Леммам ,
8195     name-pl = леммам ,
8196     case = i ,
8197     Name-sg = Леммой ,
8198     name-sg = леммой ,
8199     Name-pl = Леммами ,
8200     name-pl = леммами ,
8201     case = p ,
8202     Name-sg = Лемме ,
8203     name-sg = лемме ,
8204     Name-pl = Леммах ,
8205     name-pl = леммах ,
8206
8207 type = corollary ,
8208     gender = m ,
8209     case = n ,
8210     Name-sg = Вывод ,
8211     name-sg = вывод ,
8212     Name-pl = Выводы ,
8213     name-pl = выводы ,
8214     case = a ,
8215     Name-sg = Вывод ,
8216     name-sg = вывод ,
8217     Name-pl = Выводы ,

```

8218 name-pl = выводы ,
8219 case = g ,
8220 Name-sg = Вывода ,
8221 name-sg = вывода ,
8222 Name-pl = Выводов ,
8223 name-pl = выводов ,
8224 case = d ,
8225 Name-sg = Выводу ,
8226 name-sg = выводу ,
8227 Name-pl = Выводам ,
8228 name-pl = выводам ,
8229 case = i ,
8230 Name-sg = Выводом ,
8231 name-sg = выводом ,
8232 Name-pl = Выводами ,
8233 name-pl = выводами ,
8234 case = p ,
8235 Name-sg = Выводе ,
8236 name-sg = выводе ,
8237 Name-pl = Выводах ,
8238 name-pl = выводах ,
8239
8240 type = proposition ,
8241 gender = n ,
8242 case = n ,
8243 Name-sg = Предложение ,
8244 name-sg = предложение ,
8245 Name-pl = Предложения ,
8246 name-pl = предложения ,
8247 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8248 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8249 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8250 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8251 case = a ,
8252 Name-sg = Предложение ,
8253 name-sg = предложение ,
8254 Name-pl = Предложения ,
8255 name-pl = предложения ,
8256 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8257 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8258 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8259 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8260 case = g ,
8261 Name-sg = Предложения ,
8262 name-sg = предложения ,
8263 Name-pl = Предложений ,
8264 name-pl = предложений ,
8265 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8266 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8267 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8268 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8269 case = d ,
8270 Name-sg = Предложению ,
8271 name-sg = предложению ,

8272 Name-pl = Предложениям ,
8273 name-pl = предложениям ,
8274 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8275 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8276 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8277 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8278 case = i ,
8279 Name-sg = Предложением ,
8280 name-sg = предложением ,
8281 Name-pl = Предложениями ,
8282 name-pl = предложениями ,
8283 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8284 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8285 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8286 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8287 case = p ,
8288 Name-sg = Предложении ,
8289 name-sg = предложении ,
8290 Name-pl = Предложениях ,
8291 name-pl = предложениях ,
8292 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8293 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8294 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8295 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8296
8297 type = definition ,
8298 gender = n ,
8299 case = n ,
8300 Name-sg = Определение ,
8301 name-sg = определение ,
8302 Name-pl = Определения ,
8303 name-pl = определения ,
8304 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8305 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8306 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8307 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8308 case = a ,
8309 Name-sg = Определение ,
8310 name-sg = определение ,
8311 Name-pl = Определения ,
8312 name-pl = определения ,
8313 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8314 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8315 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8316 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8317 case = g ,
8318 Name-sg = Определения ,
8319 name-sg = определения ,
8320 Name-pl = Определений ,
8321 name-pl = определений ,
8322 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8323 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8324 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8325 name-pl-ab = опр. ,

8326 case = d ,
8327 Name-sg = Определению ,
8328 name-sg = определению ,
8329 Name-pl = Определениям ,
8330 name-pl = определениям ,
8331 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8332 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8333 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8334 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8335 case = i ,
8336 Name-sg = Определением ,
8337 name-sg = определением ,
8338 Name-pl = Определениями ,
8339 name-pl = определениями ,
8340 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8341 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8342 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8343 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8344 case = p ,
8345 Name-sg = Определении ,
8346 name-sg = определении ,
8347 Name-pl = Определениях ,
8348 name-pl = определениях ,
8349 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8350 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8351 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8352 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8353
8354 type = proof ,
8355 gender = n ,
8356 case = n ,
8357 Name-sg = Доказательство ,
8358 name-sg = доказательство ,
8359 Name-pl = Доказательства ,
8360 name-pl = доказательства ,
8361 case = a ,
8362 Name-sg = Доказательство ,
8363 name-sg = доказательство ,
8364 Name-pl = Доказательства ,
8365 name-pl = доказательства ,
8366 case = g ,
8367 Name-sg = Доказательства ,
8368 name-sg = доказательства ,
8369 Name-pl = Доказательств ,
8370 name-pl = доказательств ,
8371 case = d ,
8372 Name-sg = Доказательству ,
8373 name-sg = доказательству ,
8374 Name-pl = Доказательствам ,
8375 name-pl = доказательствам ,
8376 case = i ,
8377 Name-sg = Доказательством ,
8378 name-sg = доказательством ,
8379 Name-pl = Доказательствами ,

8380 name-pl = доказательствами ,
8381 case = p ,
8382 Name-sg = Доказательстве ,
8383 name-sg = доказательстве ,
8384 Name-pl = Доказательствах ,
8385 name-pl = доказательствах ,
8386
8387 type = result ,
8388 gender = m ,
8389 case = n ,
8390 Name-sg = Результат ,
8391 name-sg = результат ,
8392 Name-pl = Результаты ,
8393 name-pl = результаты ,
8394 case = a ,
8395 Name-sg = Результат ,
8396 name-sg = результат ,
8397 Name-pl = Результаты ,
8398 name-pl = результаты ,
8399 case = g ,
8400 Name-sg = Результата ,
8401 name-sg = результата ,
8402 Name-pl = Результатов ,
8403 name-pl = результатов ,
8404 case = d ,
8405 Name-sg = Результату ,
8406 name-sg = результату ,
8407 Name-pl = Результатам ,
8408 name-pl = результатам ,
8409 case = i ,
8410 Name-sg = Результатом ,
8411 name-sg = результатом ,
8412 Name-pl = Результатами ,
8413 name-pl = результатами ,
8414 case = p ,
8415 Name-sg = Результате ,
8416 name-sg = результате ,
8417 Name-pl = Результатах ,
8418 name-pl = результатах ,
8419
8420 type = remark ,
8421 gender = n ,
8422 case = n ,
8423 Name-sg = Примечание ,
8424 name-sg = примечание ,
8425 Name-pl = Примечания ,
8426 name-pl = примечания ,
8427 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8428 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8429 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8430 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8431 case = a ,
8432 Name-sg = Примечание ,
8433 name-sg = примечание ,

8434 Name-pl = Примечания ,
8435 name-pl = примечания ,
8436 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8437 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8438 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8439 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8440 case = g ,
8441 Name-sg = Примечания ,
8442 name-sg = примечания ,
8443 Name-pl = Примечаний ,
8444 name-pl = примечаний ,
8445 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8446 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8447 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8448 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8449 case = d ,
8450 Name-sg = Примечанию ,
8451 name-sg = примечанию ,
8452 Name-pl = Примечаниям ,
8453 name-pl = примечаниям ,
8454 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8455 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8456 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8457 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8458 case = i ,
8459 Name-sg = Примечанием ,
8460 name-sg = примечанием ,
8461 Name-pl = Примечаниями ,
8462 name-pl = примечаниями ,
8463 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8464 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8465 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8466 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8467 case = p ,
8468 Name-sg = Примечании ,
8469 name-sg = примечании ,
8470 Name-pl = Примечаниях ,
8471 name-pl = примечаниях ,
8472 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8473 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8474 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8475 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8476
8477 type = example ,
8478 gender = m ,
8479 case = n ,
8480 Name-sg = Пример ,
8481 name-sg = пример ,
8482 Name-pl = Примеры ,
8483 name-pl = примеры ,
8484 case = a ,
8485 Name-sg = Пример ,
8486 name-sg = пример ,
8487 Name-pl = Примеры ,

```

8488     name-pl = примеры ,
8489 case = g ,
8490     Name-sg = Примера ,
8491     name-sg = примера ,
8492     Name-pl = Примеров ,
8493     name-pl = примеров ,
8494 case = d ,
8495     Name-sg = Примеру ,
8496     name-sg = примеру ,
8497     Name-pl = Примерам ,
8498     name-pl = примерам ,
8499 case = i ,
8500     Name-sg = Примером ,
8501     name-sg = примером ,
8502     Name-pl = Примерами ,
8503     name-pl = примерами ,
8504 case = p ,
8505     Name-sg = Примере ,
8506     name-sg = примере ,
8507     Name-pl = Примерах ,
8508     name-pl = примерах ,
8509
8510 type = algorithm ,
8511 gender = m ,
8512 case = n ,
8513     Name-sg = Алгоритм ,
8514     name-sg = алгоритм ,
8515     Name-pl = Алгоритмы ,
8516     name-pl = алгоритмы ,
8517 case = a ,
8518     Name-sg = Алгоритм ,
8519     name-sg = алгоритм ,
8520     Name-pl = Алгоритмы ,
8521     name-pl = алгоритмы ,
8522 case = g ,
8523     Name-sg = Алгоритма ,
8524     name-sg = алгоритма ,
8525     Name-pl = Алгоритмов ,
8526     name-pl = алгоритмов ,
8527 case = d ,
8528     Name-sg = Алгоритму ,
8529     name-sg = алгоритму ,
8530     Name-pl = Алгоритмам ,
8531     name-pl = алгоритмам ,
8532 case = i ,
8533     Name-sg = Алгоритмом ,
8534     name-sg = алгоритмом ,
8535     Name-pl = Алгоритмами ,
8536     name-pl = алгоритмами ,
8537 case = p ,
8538     Name-sg = Алгоритме ,
8539     name-sg = алгоритме ,
8540     Name-pl = Алгоритмах ,
8541     name-pl = алгоритмах ,

```

8542
8543 type = listing ,
8544 gender = m ,
8545 case = n ,
8546 Name-sg = Листинг ,
8547 name-sg = листинг ,
8548 Name-pl = Листинги ,
8549 name-pl = листинги ,
8550 case = a ,
8551 Name-sg = Листинг ,
8552 name-sg = листинг ,
8553 Name-pl = Листинги ,
8554 name-pl = листинги ,
8555 case = g ,
8556 Name-sg = Листинга ,
8557 name-sg = листинга ,
8558 Name-pl = Листингов ,
8559 name-pl = листингов ,
8560 case = d ,
8561 Name-sg = Листингу ,
8562 name-sg = листингу ,
8563 Name-pl = Листингам ,
8564 name-pl = листингам ,
8565 case = i ,
8566 Name-sg = Листингом ,
8567 name-sg = листингом ,
8568 Name-pl = Листингами ,
8569 name-pl = листингами ,
8570 case = p ,
8571 Name-sg = Листинге ,
8572 name-sg = листинге ,
8573 Name-pl = Листингах ,
8574 name-pl = листингах ,
8575
8576 type = exercise ,
8577 gender = n ,
8578 case = n ,
8579 Name-sg = Упражнение ,
8580 name-sg = упражнение ,
8581 Name-pl = Упражнения ,
8582 name-pl = упражнения ,
8583 Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8584 name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8585 Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8586 name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8587 case = a ,
8588 Name-sg = Упражнение ,
8589 name-sg = упражнение ,
8590 Name-pl = Упражнения ,
8591 name-pl = упражнения ,
8592 Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8593 name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8594 Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8595 name-pl-ab = упр. ,

```

8596 case = g ,
8597     Name-sg = Упражнения ,
8598     name-sg = упражнения ,
8599     Name-pl = Упражнений ,
8600     name-pl = упражнений ,
8601     Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8602     name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8603     Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8604     name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8605 case = d ,
8606     Name-sg = Упражнению ,
8607     name-sg = упражнению ,
8608     Name-pl = Упражнениям ,
8609     name-pl = упражнениям ,
8610     Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8611     name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8612     Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8613     name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8614 case = i ,
8615     Name-sg = Упражнением ,
8616     name-sg = упражнением ,
8617     Name-pl = Упражнениями ,
8618     name-pl = упражнениями ,
8619     Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8620     name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8621     Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8622     name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8623 case = p ,
8624     Name-sg = Упражнении ,
8625     name-sg = упражнении ,
8626     Name-pl = Упражнениях ,
8627     name-pl = упражнениях ,
8628     Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8629     name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8630     Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8631     name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8632
8633 type = solution ,
8634     gender = n ,
8635     case = n ,
8636     Name-sg = Решение ,
8637     name-sg = решение ,
8638     Name-pl = Решения ,
8639     name-pl = решения ,
8640     case = a ,
8641     Name-sg = Решение ,
8642     name-sg = решение ,
8643     Name-pl = Решения ,
8644     name-pl = решения ,
8645     case = g ,
8646     Name-sg = Решения ,
8647     name-sg = решения ,
8648     Name-pl = Решений ,
8649     name-pl = решений ,

```

```

8650 case = d ,
8651     Name-sg = Решению ,
8652     name-sg = решению ,
8653     Name-pl = Решениям ,
8654     name-pl = решениям ,
8655 case = i ,
8656     Name-sg = Решением ,
8657     name-sg = решением ,
8658     Name-pl = Решениями ,
8659     name-pl = решениями ,
8660 case = p ,
8661     Name-sg = Решении ,
8662     name-sg = решении ,
8663     Name-pl = Решениях ,
8664     name-pl = решениях ,
8665 </lang-russian>

```

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

A	
\AddToHook	120, 2051, 2095, 2118, 2148, 2150, 2187, 2260, 2302, 2456, 2469, 2477, 5352, 5373, 5389, 5413, 5428, 5453, 5471, 5505, 5541, 5566
\AddToHookWithArguments	2431
\alph	5486, 5557
\appendix	2, 127, 128, 131, 138
\appendixname	127, 139
\AtEndOfPackage	2467
B	
\babelname	2105
\babelprovide	30, 55
bool commands:	
\bool_gset_false:N	559
\bool_gset_true:N	552, 2443
\bool_if:NTF	403, 480, 518, 576, 1769, 1820, 2055, 2059, 2433, 2479, 3450, 3845, 3983, 4109, 4145, 4179, 4245, 4258, 4270, 4320, 4336, 4346, 4351, 4395, 4398, 4454, 4477, 4484, 4490, 4501, 4507, 4535, 4580, 4602, 4631, 4780, 4947, 4949, 5508, 5569
\bool_if:nTF	86, 3561, 3571, 3594, 3611, 3626, 3691, 3699, 4329, 4701, 4742, 4823, 4840, 4891
\bool_if_exist:NTF	357, 367, 391, 401, 451, 468, 478, 503, 506, 514, 516, 530, 533, 540, 543, 550, 557
\bool_lazy_all:nTF	4422, 4959
\bool_lazy_and:nnTF	49, 54, 2603, 3421, 3442, 4213, 4283, 4654, 4930, 4974
\bool_lazy_any:nTF	5110, 5119
\bool_lazy_or:nnTF	1391, 1424, 1976, 2549, 2812, 3309, 3334, 3425, 4917, 5527
\bool_new:N	138, 358, 368, 393, 452, 470, 508, 531, 534, 541, 544, 551, 558, 818, 1588, 1589, 1615, 1639, 1999, 2006, 2013, 2026, 2027, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2295, 2296, 2424, 2436, 3458, 3473, 3731, 3732, 3743, 3744, 3751, 3753, 3754, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3781, 3782, 5470, 5515, 5540
\bool_set:Nn	3418
\bool_set_eq:NN	566
\bool_set_false:N	392, 469, 505, 507, 542, 1601, 1605, 1772, 1870, 1918, 1963, 2034, 2043, 2044, 2061, 2068, 2207, 2211, 2218, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2320, 2332, 3463, 3554, 3798, 3799, 3814, 3851, 3862, 4257, 4444, 4445, 4452, 4453, 4684, 4898, 5117, 5134
\bool_set_true:N	359, 369, 453, 532, 535, 545, 1595, 1596, 1600, 1606, 1794, 1816, 1882, 1884, 1922, 1924, 1936, 1938, 1967, 1969, 1988, 1990, 2033, 2038, 2039, 2205, 2212, 2217, 2234, 2236, 2238, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2308,

2313, 3567, 3577, 3581, 3602, 3617,	
3632, 3656, 3822, 3846, 3852, 3856,	
3863, 4006, 4016, 4027, 4077, 4113,	
4149, 4183, 4200, 4280, 4314, 4479,	
4539, 4585, 4607, 4636, 4899, 4905,	
4912, 5036, 5095, 5133, 5171, 5178,	
5179, 5197, 5214, 5216, 5484, 5520, 5554	
<code>\bool_until_do:Nn</code>	
..... 1871, 1925, 1970, 3592, 3815	
<code>\bool_while_do:nn</code>	5599
C	
<code>\chaptername</code>	139
clist commands:	
<code>\clist_map_inline:nn</code> ...	651, 699,
716, 1033, 2229, 2445, 2949, 5487, 5559	
<code>\counterwithin</code>	5, 62
<code>\counterwithout</code>	62
<code>\crefstripprefix</code>	46
cs commands:	
<code>\cs_generate_variant:Nn</code>	82,
83, 300, 306, 313, 324, 335, 346,	
361, 371, 378, 385, 396, 420, 430,	
455, 462, 473, 511, 537, 547, 554,	
561, 989, 1853, 1892, 1946, 1998,	
2611, 4736, 4774, 5154, 5258, 5291, 5324	
<code>\cs_if_exist:NTF</code>	
... 24, 27, 66, 75, 96, 5328, 5340, 5392	
<code>\cs_if_exist_p:N</code>	
..... 51, 56, 4215, 4285, 4656, 5601	
<code>\cs_if_exist_use:N</code>	5452, 5639
<code>\cs_new:Npn</code> 64, 73, 84, 94, 105,	
301, 307, 309, 311, 314, 325, 336,	
348, 350, 738, 4697, 4737, 4775, 5144	
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npn</code>	295,
352, 362, 372, 379, 386, 411, 421,	
442, 444, 446, 456, 463, 501, 528,	
538, 548, 555, 831, 933, 1537, 1556,	
1755, 1854, 1902, 1947, 2475, 2609,	
3413, 3477, 3519, 3530, 3542, 3669,	
3721, 3783, 3990, 4448, 4693, 4695,	
4889, 5138, 5155, 5226, 5259, 5292, 5521	
<code>\cs_set_eq:NN</code>	740
<code>\cs_to_str:N</code>	351
D	
<code>\def</code>	3
E	
<code>\eqref</code>	133
exp commands:	
<code>\exp_args:Ne</code>	943
<code>\exp_args:Nee</code>	
.... 1773, 1785, 1797, 1807, 1873,	
1927, 1972, 5157, 5163, 5185, 5189, 5204	
<code>\exp_args:NNe</code>	36, 39
<code>\exp_args:NNNo</code>	297
<code>\exp_args:NNNV</code> . 1834, 1886, 1940, 1992	
<code>\exp_args:NNo</code>	297, 303
<code>\exp_args:No</code>	303
<code>\exp_not:N</code>	
. 114, 4353, 4366, 4369, 4372, 4713,	
4717, 4725, 4729, 4754, 4757, 4765,	
4768, 4796, 4799, 4803, 4808, 4814,	
4817, 4829, 4832, 4860, 4865, 4875, 4880	
<code>\exp_not:n</code>	304, 4021,
4044, 4052, 4070, 4083, 4087, 4122,	
4131, 4153, 4161, 4168, 4192, 4206,	
4223, 4233, 4274, 4297, 4307, 4354,	
4365, 4370, 4371, 4523, 4546, 4558,	
4592, 4614, 4623, 4643, 4664, 4674,	
4714, 4726, 4755, 4756, 4766, 4767,	
4797, 4798, 4800, 4804, 4815, 4816,	
4818, 4826, 4830, 4831, 4834, 4861, 4876	
<code>\ExplSyntaxOn</code>	31, 949
F	
<code>\figurename</code>	139
file commands:	
<code>\file_get:nnNTF</code>	943
<code>\fmtversion</code>	5
<code>\footnote</code>	2
G	
group commands:	
<code>\group_begin:</code>	754, 935, 1771,
1858, 1906, 1951, 2875, 3415, 3429,	
3461, 4353, 4369, 4713, 4725, 4754,	
4765, 4796, 4803, 4814, 4829, 4860, 4875	
<code>\group_end:</code>	766, 987, 1835,
1887, 1941, 1993, 2903, 3432, 3455,	
3465, 4366, 4372, 4717, 4729, 4757,	
4768, 4799, 4808, 4817, 4832, 4865, 4880	
H	
<code>\hyperlink</code>	5141
I	
<code>\IfBooleanT</code>	3462
<code>\IfClassLoadedTF</code>	133
<code>\ifdraft</code>	2210
<code>\IfFormatAtLeastTF</code>	5, 6
<code>\ifoptionfinal</code>	2216
<code>\IfPackageAtLeastTF</code>	2306
<code>\IfPackageLoadedTF</code>	131
<code>\input</code>	30
int commands:	
<code>\int_case:nnTF</code>	
.... 3993, 4034, 4096, 4401, 4514, 4571	

<code>\int_compare:nNnTF</code>	
..... 3603, 3618, 3633, 3645, 3657,	
3677, 3679, 3723, 3891, 4012, 4040,	
4062, 4117, 4187, 4388, 4390, 4464,	
4493, 4552, 5167, 5173, 5193, 5199, 5617	
<code>\int_compare_p:nNn</code> ... 1394, 1427,	
1977, 1979, 2552, 2815, 3312, 3337,	
3693, 3701, 4426, 4921, 4933, 4964, 5130	
<code>\int_gincr:N</code>	124
<code>\int_incr:N</code> . 4441, 4472, 4483, 4485,	
4500, 4502, 4506, 4508, 4520, 4543,	
4555, 4589, 4611, 4620, 4640, 4691, 5615	
<code>\int_new:N</code>	118, 139,
3474, 3475, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3748, 3749	
<code>\int_rand:n</code>	322, 333, 344
<code>\int_set:Nn</code> 3678, 3680, 3684, 3687, 5598	
<code>\int_to_roman:n</code> 5602, 5609, 5610, 5613	
<code>\int_use:N</code>	52, 57, 62, 77, 128
<code>\int_zero:N</code>	
3671, 3672, 3793, 3794, 3795, 3796,	
3797, 4439, 4440, 4442, 4443, 4686, 4687	
iow commands:	
<code>\iow_char:N</code>	
..... 143, 158, 159, 164, 165, 170,	
171, 176, 177, 229, 246, 293, 2277, 2286	
<code>\iow_newline:</code>	287
K	
keys commands:	
<code>\l_keys_choice_tl</code>	823
<code>\keys_define:nn</code>	
..... 21, 659, 705, 722, 783, 990,	
1077, 1102, 1130, 1336, 1375, 1453,	
1563, 1590, 1616, 1625, 1640, 1649,	
2000, 2007, 2014, 2020, 2028, 2063,	
2072, 2086, 2114, 2152, 2182, 2189,	
2201, 2262, 2269, 2271, 2280, 2290,	
2297, 2309, 2321, 2333, 2341, 2348,	
2377, 2394, 2418, 2425, 2438, 2458,	
2487, 2505, 2535, 2572, 2595, 2621,	
2633, 2657, 2765, 2795, 2838, 2906,	
2975, 2999, 3026, 3229, 3259, 3299, 3361	
<code>\keys_set:nn</code> 28, 31, 57, 59, 85, 763,	
911, 974, 2314, 2610, 2615, 2900, 3416	
keyval commands:	
<code>\keyval_parse:nnn</code> ... 1542, 2352, 2398	
L	
<code>\label</code>	2, 61, 64, 134
<code>\labelformat</code>	3
<code>\languagename</code>	25, 140, 2099
M	
<code>\mainbabelname</code>	25, 2106
msg commands:	
<code>\msg_info:nnn</code>	
. 977, 1028, 1093, 1283, 1289, 1343,	
5430, 5463, 5512, 5533, 5573, 5591, 5618	
<code>\msg_info:nnnn</code>	
..... 1002, 1009, 1038, 1407, 1441	
<code>\msg_info:nnnnn</code>	1022
<code>\msg_line_context:</code> 142, 148,	
152, 154, 157, 163, 169, 175, 181,	
186, 191, 196, 201, 207, 212, 215,	
218, 223, 227, 234, 239, 244, 251,	
260, 265, 270, 274, 276, 278, 280, 287	
<code>\msg_new:nnn</code>	140, 146,
151, 153, 155, 161, 167, 173, 179,	
184, 189, 194, 199, 204, 209, 214,	
216, 221, 226, 228, 230, 232, 237,	
242, 248, 250, 252, 257, 263, 268,	
273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 290	
<code>\msg_warning:nn</code>	
..... 2060, 2066, 2336, 2606, 4428	
<code>\msg_warning:nnn</code>	
..... 758, 779, 1569, 1576,	
1727, 1733, 2137, 2173, 2185, 2247,	
2258, 2300, 2325, 2400, 2462, 2472,	
2625, 2735, 2741, 2902, 2944, 2990,	
3179, 3185, 3266, 3876, 4252, 4953, 4969	
<code>\msg_warning:nnnn</code>	
..... 847, 864, 898, 916, 2091,	
2276, 2285, 2354, 2510, 2516, 2522,	
2528, 2561, 2770, 2776, 2782, 2788,	
2827, 2918, 2925, 2954, 3234, 3240,	
3246, 3252, 3325, 3350, 3884, 5037, 5097	
<code>\msg_warning:nnnnn</code> 884, 923, 2938, 4988	
<code>\msg_warning:nnnnnn</code>	4995
N	
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	4
<code>\newcounter</code>	5, 5327, 5391
<code>\NewDocumentCommand</code>	
752, 769, 2607, 2612, 2873, 3411, 3459	
<code>\newfloat</code>	131
<code>\NewHook</code>	1648
<code>\newsubfloat</code>	131
<code>\newtheorem</code>	138, 139
<code>\nobreakspace</code> .. 1550, 5675, 5676, 5678,	
5679, 5681, 5683, 5880, 5881, 5883,	
5884, 5886, 5888, 6327, 6328, 6330,	
6331, 6333, 6335, 6544, 6545, 6547,	
6548, 6550, 6552, 6770, 6771, 6773,	
6774, 6776, 6778, 6984, 6985, 6987,	
6988, 6990, 6992, 7202, 7203, 7205,	
7206, 7208, 7210, 7211, 7336, 7437,	
7438, 7440, 7441, 7443, 7445, 7446, 8113	
<code>\noeqref</code>	5530

<code>\NumCheckSetup</code>	46	<code>\seq_const_from_clist:Nn</code>	22
<code>\NumsCheckSetup</code>	46	<code>\seq_count:N</code>	1395, 1409, 1428, 1443, 2553, 2563, 2816, 2829, 3313, 3327, 3338, 3352
P			
<code>\PackageError</code>	9	<code>\seq_gclear:N</code> ..	1388, 1421, 3306, 3331
<code>\pagename</code>	139	<code>\seq_gconcat:NNN</code>	644, 648
<code>\pagenote</code>	131	<code>\seq_get_left:NN</code>	857, 868, 964, 1011, 2890, 2927, 3825
<code>\pagenumbering</code>	7	<code>\seq_gput_right:Nn</code> ...	975, 981, 2449
<code>\pageref</code>	86	<code>\seq_gremove_all:Nn</code>	2481
<code>\PagesCheckSetup</code>	46	<code>\seq_gset_eq:NN</code>	460, 1060
<code>\paragraph</code>	62	<code>\seq_gset_from_clist:Nn</code>	587, 596, 608, 623, 631, 792, 807
<code>\part</code>	138	<code>\seq_gset_split:Nnn</code>	445
<code>\partname</code>	139	<code>\seq_if_empty:NTF</code> ..	843, 880, 961, 1000, 1020, 2887, 2916, 2936, 3819, 4986
prg commands:			
<code>\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn</code>	440, 488, 499, 526, 571, 579, 748, 1900	<code>\seq_if_exist:NTF</code> ..	448, 458, 465, 476
<code>\prg_new_conditional:Npnn</code>	130, 132, 397, 474, 512, 573, 742	<code>\seq_if_in:NnTF</code> 861, 895, 939, 1006, 1035, 2447, 2480, 2922, 2951, 3523, 4982	
<code>\prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn</code>	431, 490, 562, 1893	<code>\seq_item:Nn</code> ...	4707, 4712, 4718, 4720, 4723, 4724, 4730, 4731, 4748, 4753, 4758, 4760, 4763, 4764, 4769, 4770, 4801, 4802, 4809, 4811, 4846, 4858, 4866, 4869, 4873, 4874, 4881, 4882
<code>\prg_return_false:</code>	131, 133, 405, 409, 438, 482, 486, 497, 520, 524, 569, 576, 577, 746, 1898	<code>\seq_map_break:n</code> ...	108, 3712, 3715
<code>\prg_return_true:</code>	131, 133, 404, 407, 436, 481, 484, 495, 519, 522, 567, 576, 745, 1897	<code>\seq_map_function:NN</code>	3482
<code>\prg_set_eq_conditional:NNn</code>	750	<code>\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn</code> ..	45, 3673
prop commands:			
<code>\prop_if_in:NnTF</code>	36	<code>\seq_map_inline:Nn</code>	1074, 1099, 1333, 1372, 1450, 2471, 2484, 2532, 2569, 2618, 2630, 2792, 2835, 2972, 2996, 3256, 3296, 3358, 3709, 5523
<code>\prop_if_in_p:Nn</code>	87	<code>\seq_map_tokens:Nn</code>	90
<code>\prop_item:Nn</code>	39, 88	<code>\seq_new:N</code>	136, 137, 449, 459, 584, 585, 586, 595, 607, 622, 630, 643, 647, 787, 802, 932, 1052, 1624, 2376, 2437, 3457, 3476, 3730, 3747, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780
<code>\prop_new:N</code>	2347, 2393	<code>\seq_pop_left:NN</code>	3817
<code>\prop_put:Nnn</code>	1560	<code>\seq_put_right:Nn</code> ...	1036, 2952, 3526
<code>\prop_remove:Nn</code>	1559	<code>\seq_reverse:N</code>	1630
<code>\providecommand</code>	5	<code>\seq_set_eq:NN</code>	450, 494, 3785, 4004, 4014, 4025, 4075, 4111, 4147, 4181, 4197, 4278, 4312, 4322, 4537, 4582, 4604, 4633
<code>\ProvidesExplPackage</code>	14	<code>\seq_set_from_clist:Nn</code> 1629, 2380, 3417	
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	30	<code>\seq_set_split:Nnn</code>	443
R			
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	3, 4, 132, 134, 135	<code>\seq_sort:Nn</code>	88, 3485
regex commands:			
<code>\regex_match:nnTF</code>	1896	<code>\seq_use:Nn</code>	5000
<code>\renewlist</code>	135	<code>\setcounter</code> ..	5354, 5375, 5390, 5415, 5429
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	16, 17, 18, 19, 2056	<code>\sidefootnote</code>	131
<code>\restoreapp</code>	129	sort commands:	
<code>\roman</code>	7	<code>\sort_return_same:</code>	88, 92, 3492, 3497, 3568, 3588,
S			
<code>\scantokens</code>	129		
seq commands:			
<code>\seq_clear:N</code>	467, 842, 879, 960, 973, 1032, 1636, 2546, 2809, 2886, 2899, 2948, 3479, 5285		

	3608, 3623, 3637, 3662, 3697, 3712, 3728		
<code>\sort_return_swapped:</code>	.....	
	88, 92, 3505, 3578, 3587,		
	3607, 3622, 3638, 3661, 3705, 3715, 3727		
<code>\space</code>	.....	11	
<code>\stepcounter</code>	.....	134	
str commands:			
<code>\str_case:nn</code>	.....	45	
<code>\str_case:nnTF</code>	.....	
	1135, 1653, 2120, 2156, 2231, 2661, 3031		
<code>\str_compare:nNnTF</code>	.....	3584	
<code>\str_if_eq:nnTF</code>	.....	107, 4739	
<code>\str_if_eq_p:nn</code>	.....	
	5115, 5121, 5123, 5127, 5528, 5529		
<code>\str_new:N</code>	.....	2071	
<code>\str_set:Nn</code>	.....	2076, 2078, 2080, 2082	
<code>\subparagraph</code>	.....	138	
<code>\subref</code>	.....	137	
<code>\subsection</code>	.....	138	
<code>\subsubsection</code>	.....	62	
<code>\subsubsections</code>	.....	138	
<code>\subsubsubsection</code>	.....	62	
T			
<code>\tablename</code>	.....	139	
<code>\tag</code>	.....	124, 132, 134	
\TeX and \LaTeX 2 ϵ commands:			
<code>\@Alph</code>	.....	127	
<code>\@addtoreset</code>	.....	5	
<code>\@bsphack</code>	.....	936	
<code>\@capttype</code>	.....	5452, 5639	
<code>\@chapapp</code>	.....	127	
<code>\@currentcounter</code>	.....	2–5, 64,	
	132, 135, 27, 28, 55, 56, 57, 2421, 2422		
<code>\@currentlabel</code>	.....	3, 124, 135	
<code>\@elt</code>	.....	5	
<code>\@esphack</code>	.....	986	
<code>\@ifl@t@r</code>	.....	5	
<code>\@onlypreamble</code>	.....	768, 782, 2905	
<code>\bbl@loaded</code>	.....	55	
<code>\bbl@main@language</code>	.....	25, 2100	
<code>\c@lstnumber</code>	.....	135	
<code>\c@page</code>	.....	7	
<code>\caption@subtypetoken</code>	.....	5640	
<code>\hyper@@link</code>	.....	113, 123	
<code>\hyper@linkfile</code>	.....	5142	
<code>\lst@AddToHook</code>	.....	5589	
<code>\ltx@gobble</code>	.....	64	
<code>\MT@newlabel</code>	.....	133	
<code>\zref@addprop</code>	.....	
	63, 21, 31, 46, 61, 63, 115, 129		
<code>\zref@default</code>	.....	113, 114, 4694, 4696	
<code>\zref@extractdefault</code>	.....	
	11, 12, 123, 298, 304, 308		
<code>\zref@ifpropundefined</code>	.....	43,	
	1287, 1574, 1731, 2739, 3183, 5146, 5556		
<code>\zref@ifrefcontainsprop</code>	.....	43,	
	45, 1759, 1767, 1826, 1844, 1856,		
	1904, 1949, 3879, 4699, 4782, 4836, 5149		
<code>\zref@ifrefundefined</code>	.....	
	3487, 3489, 3501, 3848, 3850,		
	3855, 3871, 4249, 4260, 4456, 4777, 4902		
<code>\zref@label</code>	.....	64, 2434	
<code>\zref@localaddprop</code>	.....	
	5454, 5509, 5570, 5641		
<code>\ZREF@mainlist</code>	.....	21, 31, 46,	
	61, 63, 115, 129, 5454, 5509, 5570, 5641		
<code>\zref@newprop</code>	.....	6, 8, 20, 22, 32, 47,	
	62, 110, 116, 128, 5451, 5486, 5557, 5638		
<code>\zref@refused</code>	.....	3869	
<code>\zref@wrapper@babel</code>	.....	64, 84, 2434, 3412	
<code>\zrefclever@required@kernel</code>	.....	3, 4, 6, 11	
<code>\textendash</code>	.....	1554,	
	5730, 5994, 6606, 6828, 7042, 7265, 7750		
<code>\thechapter</code>	.....	127, 129	
<code>\thelstnumber</code>	.....	135	
<code>\thepage</code>	.....	7, 8, 122, 125	
<code>\thesection</code>	.....	127	
tl commands:			
<code>\c_novalue_tl</code>	.....	707, 708, 709, 710,	
	711, 712, 713, 2489, 2537, 2635, 2797		
<code>\tl_clear:N</code>	.....	366, 390, 851,	
	889, 902, 919, 928, 953, 962, 995,		
	2616, 2878, 2888, 2911, 3787, 3788,		
	3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 3821, 4434,		
	4435, 4436, 4437, 4438, 4482, 4499,		
	4897, 4904, 4911, 4942, 5035, 5094, 5252		
<code>\tl_const:Nn</code>	.....	1539	
<code>\tl_gclear:N</code>	.....	383, 427	
<code>\tl_gset:Nn</code>	.....	376, 417, 761, 776	
<code>\tl_gset_eq:NN</code>	.....	125	
<code>\tl_head:N</code>	.....	
	3621, 3634, 3646, 3648, 3658, 3660		
<code>\tl_head:n</code>	.....	
	1874, 1875, 1928, 1929, 1973, 1974, 1980		
<code>\tl_if_empty:NIF</code>	.....	34,	
	98, 845, 855, 882, 893, 914, 921,		
	1026, 1082, 1107, 1139, 1173, 1209,		
	1245, 1293, 1341, 1347, 1380, 1458,		
	1496, 1757, 1881, 1935, 2942, 2980,		
	3004, 3035, 3069, 3105, 3141, 3189,		
	3264, 3270, 3304, 3366, 3387, 3433,		
	4247, 4833, 4927, 4951, 5008, 5019, 5062		
<code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code>	.....	
	755, 771, 994, 1281, 1558,		
	1567, 1725, 2442, 2733, 2910, 3177, 5140		
<code>\tl_if_empty_p:N</code>	.....	50, 55, 2605, 4214,	
	4284, 4655, 4962, 4976, 5114, 5124, 5128		

<code>\tl_if_empty_p:n</code>	1392, 1425, 2550, 2813, 3310, 3335, 3563, 3564, 3573, 3574, 3598, 3599, 3614, 3629	
<code>\tl_if_eq:NNTF</code> ..	122, 3536, 3557, 3859	
<code>\tl_if_eq:NnTF</code> .....	..... 1783, 3480, 3512, 3683, 3686, 3711, 3714, 3828, 3874, 4908, 5161	
<code>\tl_if_eq:nnTF</code>	1773, 1785, 1797, 1807, 1873, 1927, 1972, 3675, 5157, 5163, 5185, 5189, 5204	
<code>\tl_if_exist:NTF</code>	354, 364, 374, 381, 388, 399, 415, 425, 744	
<code>\tl_if_exist_p:N</code>	2604	
<code>\tl_if_novalue:nTF</code> .....	..... 2492, 2540, 2638, 2800	
<code>\tl_map_break:n</code>	108	
<code>\tl_map_tokens:Nn</code>	100	
<code>\tl_new:N</code>	119, 134, 135, 355, 365, 375, 382, 416, 426, 581, 582, 583, 733, 734, 735, 736, 760, 775, 1562, 2181, 2200, 2268, 2289, 2340, 2417, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3745, 3746, 3750, 3752, 3755, 3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766	
<code>\tl_put_left:Nn</code>	4332, 4339, 4382, 5021, 5022, 5064, 5066, 5068, 5070	
<code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code>	4019, 4042, 4050, 4068, 4081, 4120, 4129, 4151, 4159, 4166, 4190, 4204, 4221, 4231, 4521, 4544, 4556, 4590, 4612, 4621, 4641, 4662, 4672, 4928, 4929, 4940, 5640	
<code>\tl_reverse:N</code>	3546, 3549	
<code>\tl_set:Nn</code> .	297, 356, 737, 762, 952, 996, 1007, 1571, 1578, 1580, 1764, 1832, 1836, 1849, 1860, 1865, 1877, 1879, 1888, 1890, 1908, 1913, 1931, 1933, 1942, 1944, 1953, 1958, 1983, 1985, 1994, 1996, 2099, 2100, 2105, 2106, 2109, 2110, 2124, 2129, 2134, 2160, 2165, 2170, 2614, 2879, 2912, 2923, 3650, 3652, 3830, 3831, 4000, 4002, 4272, 4295, 4305, 4349, 4468, 4470, 4480, 4497, 4923, 4924, 4938, 5525	
<code>\tl_set_eq:NN</code>	435, 4432	
<code>\tl_show:N</code>	4396	
<code>\tl_tail:N</code>	3651, 3653	
<code>\tl_tail:n</code> .....	... 1878, 1880, 1932, 1934, 1984, 1986	
<code>\tl_use:N</code>	319, 330, 341, 777, 941, 946, 976, 978, 982	
		U
		use commands:
	<code>\use:N</code> 25, 28, 823, 4217, 4291, 4658, 5318	
	<code>\UseHook</code>	1859, 1907, 1952
		Z
<code>\zcDeclareLanguage</code> .	13, 26, 752, 5665, 5870, 6323, 6538, 6767, 6981, 7199, 7432	
<code>\zcDeclareLanguageAlias</code> .....	..... 26, 769, 5666, 5667, 5668, 5669, 5670, 5671, 5672, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 6324, 6539, 6540, 6541	
<code>\zcLanguageSetup</code> .....	..... 21, 30, 31, 69, 74, 75, 140, 2873	
<code>\zcpageref</code>	86, 3459	
<code>\zcref</code>	21, 66, 68, 84, 86–88, 94, 96, 129, 133, 3411, 3464	
<code>\zcRefTypeSetup</code>	21, 69, 2612	
<code>\zcsetup</code>	21, 55, 66, 68, 2607	
<code>\zlabel</code>	2, 64, 130, 132, 134	
		zrefcheck commands:
	<code>\zrefcheck_zcref_beg_label:</code> ...	3424
	<code>\zrefcheck_zcref_end_label_-</code> maybe:	3446
	<code>\zrefcheck_zcref_run_checks_on_-</code> labels:n	3447
		zrefclever commands:
	<code>\zrefclever_language_if_declared:n</code>	750
	<code>\zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF</code>	750
	<code>\zrefclever_language_varname:n</code>	740, 740
	<code>\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl</code> ..	736
		zrefclever internal commands:
	<code>\l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool</code>	3755, 3936, 4931
	<code>\l__zrefclever_amsmath_subequations_-</code> bool	5470, 5484, 5508
	<code>\l__zrefclever_breqn_dgroup_bool</code>	5540, 5554, 5569
	<code>\l__zrefclever_cap_bool</code>	3755, 3932, 4918
	<code>\l__zrefclever_capfirst_bool</code>	2006, 2009, 4920
	<code>__zrefclever_compat_module:nn</code> . . 65, 2475, 2475, 5325, 5369, 5433, 5466, 5516, 5536, 5576, 5594, 5621, 5644	
	<code>__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n</code> 6, 62, 63, 66, 68, 70, 75, 77, 79, 84, 84, 5334, 5346, 5398, 5408, 5478, 5548	
	<code>__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_-</code> aux:nn	91, 94

```

\__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_
  auxi:nnn ..... 101, 105
\l_zrefclever_counter_resetby_
  prop ..... 6, 63, 87, 88, 2393, 2405
\l_zrefclever_counter_resettters_
  seq .... 5, 6, 62, 63, 90, 2376, 2380
\l_zrefclever_counter_type_prop
  ..... 4, 61, 36, 39, 2347, 2359
\l_zrefclever_current_counter_
  tl ..... 3, 5, 64, 20, 24, 25, 37,
  40, 42, 50, 51, 52, 113, 117, 2417, 2420
\l_zrefclever_current_language_
  tl ..... 25,
  55, 734, 2099, 2105, 2109, 2125, 2161
\l_zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl .
  ..... 3755, 3924, 4214, 4215,
  4217, 4284, 4285, 4291, 4655, 4656, 4658
\l_zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl .
  ..... 48, 1757, 1767, 3755, 3928
\__zrefclever_extract:nnn .....
  ..... 12, 307, 307, 1862,
  1867, 1910, 1915, 1955, 1960, 3604,
  3606, 3619, 3636, 3724, 3726, 5168,
  5170, 5174, 5176, 5194, 5196, 5200, 5202
\__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn
  ..... 12, 295, 295, 300, 1761,
  1822, 1829, 1839, 1846, 3521, 3532,
  3534, 3544, 3547, 3550, 3552, 3834, 3837
\__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
  ..... 12, 123, 301, 301, 306, 1775,
  1779, 1787, 1791, 1799, 1803, 1809,
  1813, 4361, 4710, 4715, 4727, 4751,
  4792, 4805, 4854, 4862, 4877, 5147,
  5150, 5151, 5158, 5159, 5164, 5165,
  5186, 5187, 5190, 5191, 5206, 5210, 5526
\__zrefclever_extract_url_
  unexp:n ..... 4357,
  4709, 4750, 4788, 4850, 5144, 5144, 5154
\__zrefclever_get_enclosing_
  counters:n ... 6, 64, 64, 69, 82, 117
\__zrefclever_get_enclosing_
  counters_value:n 6, 64, 73, 78, 83, 112
\__zrefclever_get_endrange_
  pagecomp:nnN ..... 1902, 1946
\__zrefclever_get_endrange_
  pagecomptwo:nnN ..... 1947, 1998
\__zrefclever_get_endrange_
  property:nnN ..... 45, 1755, 1853
\__zrefclever_get_endrange_
  stripprefix:nnN ..... 1854, 1892
\__zrefclever_get_ref:nN .....
  ..... 113, 114, 4022, 4045, 4053,
  4071, 4084, 4088, 4123, 4132, 4154,
  4162, 4169, 4193, 4207, 4234, 4275,
  4308, 4341, 4524, 4547, 4559, 4593,
  4615, 4624, 4644, 4675, 4697, 4736
\__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN
  ..... 46, 114,
  115, 4224, 4298, 4665, 4737, 4737, 4774
\__zrefclever_get_ref_first: ...
  . 113, 114, 118, 4333, 4383, 4775, 4775
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nN 126
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_
  bool:nnnnN ..... 21,
  3929, 3933, 3937, 5292, 5292, 5324
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_
  seq:nnnN ..... 21, 126, 3941,
  3945, 3949, 3953, 3957, 3961, 3965,
  3969, 3973, 3977, 4978, 5259, 5259, 5291
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN
  . 21, 23, 46, 125, 3435, 3801, 3805,
  3809, 3893, 3897, 3901, 3905, 3909,
  3913, 3917, 3921, 3925, 5226, 5226, 5258
\__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn . 123,
  4355, 4708, 4749, 4786, 4848, 5138, 5138
\l_zrefclever_hyperlink_bool ..
  .... 2026, 2033, 2038, 2043, 2055,
  2061, 2068, 3463, 4703, 4744, 4842, 5112
\l_zrefclever_hyperref_warn_
  bool .. 2027, 2034, 2039, 2044, 2059
\__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:n
  ..... 130, 132
\__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:nTF
  ..... 5435
\__zrefclever_if_package_
  loaded:n ..... 130, 130
\__zrefclever_if_package_
  loaded:nTF .....
  .... 2053, 2097, 2103, 2304, 5371,
  5468, 5518, 5538, 5578, 5596, 5623, 5646
\__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n .
  ..... 1893, 1894, 1901
\__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:nTF
  ..... 1919, 1921, 1964, 1966
\l_zrefclever_label_a_tl .....
  ..... 93, 3736, 3818, 3836, 3848,
  3869, 3871, 3877, 3880, 3886, 4001,
  4022, 4045, 4053, 4088, 4154, 4169,
  4219, 4225, 4234, 4265, 4275, 4293,
  4299, 4308, 4456, 4460, 4469, 4481,
  4498, 4524, 4560, 4624, 4660, 4666, 4675
\l_zrefclever_label_b_tl ... 93,
  3736, 3821, 3826, 3839, 3850, 3855, 4460
\l_zrefclever_label_count_int .
  ..... 94, 3733,
  3793, 3891, 3993, 4439, 4464, 4691, 4965
\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_a_
  tl ..... 3467, 3544, 3546,

```

3598, 3614, 3634, 3646, 3650, 3651, 3658
 \l_zrefclever_label_enclval_b-
 tl 3467, 3547, 3549,
 3599, 3621, 3629, 3648, 3652, 3653, 3660
 \l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
 ... 3467, 3550, 3558, 3563, 3573, 3586
 \l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
 ... 3467, 3552, 3559, 3564, 3574, 3585
 \l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl .
 3436, 3467, 3522,
 3524, 3527, 3533, 3537, 3683, 3711,
 3802, 3806, 3810, 3830, 3835, 3860,
 3874, 3894, 3898, 3902, 3906, 3910,
 3914, 3918, 3922, 3926, 3930, 3934,
 3938, 3942, 3946, 3950, 3954, 3958,
 3962, 3966, 3970, 3974, 3978, 4003, 4471
 \l_zrefclever_label_type_b_tl .
 3467,
 3535, 3538, 3686, 3714, 3831, 3838, 3861
 _zrefclever_label_type_put_-
 new_right:n 87, 88, 3483, 3519, 3519
 \l_zrefclever_label_types_seq .
 88, 3476, 3479, 3523, 3526, 3709
 \l_zrefclever_labelhook_bool ..
 2424, 2427, 2433
 _zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn
 ... 48, 94, 123, 4263, 4459, 5155, 5155
 \l_zrefclever_lang_decl_case_tl ..
 .. 581, 962, 965, 1007, 1012, 1347,
 1364, 2888, 2891, 2923, 2928, 3270, 3287
 \l_zrefclever_lang_declension_-
 seq 581,
 841, 842, 843, 857, 861, 868, 959,
 960, 961, 964, 1000, 1006, 1011,
 2885, 2886, 2887, 2890, 2916, 2922, 2927
 \l_zrefclever_lang_gender_seq .
 581, 878, 879, 880, 895, 972,
 973, 1020, 1035, 2898, 2899, 2936, 2951
 _zrefclever_language_if_-
 declared:n 26, 742, 749, 751
 _zrefclever_language_if_-
 declared:n(TF) 25
 _zrefclever_language_if_-
 declared:nTF ... 316, 327, 338,
 742, 757, 773, 833, 937, 2135, 2171, 2876
 _zrefclever_language_varname:n
 25, 319, 330,
 341, 738, 738, 741, 744, 760, 761,
 775, 776, 777, 941, 946, 976, 978, 982
 \l_zrefclever_last_of_type_bool
 93, 3730,
 3846, 3851, 3852, 3856, 3862, 3863, 3983
 \l_zrefclever_lastsep_tl
 3755, 3908, 4052, 4087, 4131, 4168, 4206
 \l_zrefclever_link_star_bool ..
 ... 3418, 3457, 4704, 4745, 4843, 5113
 \l_zrefclever_listsep_tl
 3755, 3904, 4083, 4161,
 4523, 4546, 4558, 4592, 4614, 4623, 4643
 \g_zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_-
 seq 932, 940, 975, 981
 \l_zrefclever_main_language_tl
 25, 55, 735, 2100, 2106, 2110, 2130, 2166
 \l_zrefclever_mathtools_loaded_-
 bool 3450, 5515, 5520
 _zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n
 3452, 5521
 _zrefclever_name_default:
 4693, 4695, 4825
 \l_zrefclever_name_format_-
 fallback_tl 3742,
 4938, 4942, 5008, 5057, 5069, 5071, 5089
 \l_zrefclever_name_format_tl ..
 3742, 4923, 4924, 4928,
 4929, 4939, 4940, 5014, 5021, 5022,
 5030, 5038, 5048, 5065, 5066, 5079, 5099
 \l_zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
 116, 118,
 3742, 4351, 4780, 4898, 5117, 5133, 5134
 \l_zrefclever_namefont_tl
 3755, 3916, 4354, 4370, 4797, 4815, 4830
 \l_zrefclever_nameinlink_str ..
 2071, 2076,
 2078, 2080, 2082, 5115, 5121, 5123, 5127
 \l_zrefclever_namesep_tl
 ... 3755, 3896, 4800, 4818, 4826, 4834
 \l_zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
 94, 123,
 3748, 4453, 4484, 4501, 4507, 5179, 5217
 \l_zrefclever_next_maybe_range_-
 bool .. 94, 123, 3748, 4257, 4270,
 4452, 4477, 4490, 5171, 5178, 5197, 5215
 \l_zrefclever_noabbrev_first_-
 bool 2013, 2016, 4935
 \g_zrefclever_nocompat_bool ...
 2436, 2443, 2479
 \l_zrefclever_nocompat_bool 65
 \g_zrefclever_nocompat_modules_-
 seq 2437, 2447, 2450, 2471, 2480, 2481
 \l_zrefclever_nocompat_modules_-
 seq 65
 \l_zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_-
 bool .. 2197, 2227, 2236, 2242, 4961
 \l_zrefclever_nudge_enabled_-
 bool 2195, 2205,
 2207, 2211, 2212, 2217, 2218, 4424, 4947
 \l_zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
 2199, 2228, 2238, 2243, 4975

```

\l_zrefclever_nudge_multitype_-
  bool .. 2196, 2226, 2234, 2241, 4425
\l_zrefclever_nudge_singular_-
  bool ..... 2198, 2254, 4949
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN ..
  ..... 562, 572
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN(TF)
  ..... 20
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NNTF
  .... 562, 5295, 5300, 5305, 5310, 5315
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_-
  false:N ..... 19,
  528, 555, 561, 1505, 1522, 3389, 3397
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_-
  true:N ..... 19,
  528, 548, 554, 1467, 1484, 3368, 3376
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N . 573, 580
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N(TF) . 20
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:NTF ..
  ..... 573, 906
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:N
  ..... 512, 527
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_-
  set:N(TF) ..... 19
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_-
  set:NTF .....
  . 512, 564, 575, 1460, 1476, 1498, 1514
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_-
  false:N 19, 528, 538, 547, 2582, 2852
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_-
  true:N . 19, 528, 528, 537, 2577, 2843
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N .
  ..... 18, 501, 501, 511, 2587, 2861
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN 490, 500
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN(TF) 18
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NNTF .
  ..... 490, 836, 873, 954, 967,
  2880, 2893, 5262, 5267, 5272, 5277, 5282
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_-
  clist_split:Nn .....
  .. 17, 442, 444, 1389, 1422, 3307, 3332
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN
  ..... 17, 442,
  456, 462, 1398, 1431, 2959, 3316, 3341
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:N .
  ..... 474, 489
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_-
  set:N(TF) ..... 18
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:NTF
  ..... 474, 492, 1043, 1382, 1414
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_-
  split:Nn ... 17, 442, 442, 2547, 2810
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN
  ..... 17, 442, 446, 455, 2556, 2819
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N ..
  ..... 17, 463, 463, 473, 2542, 2802
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:N ...
  15, 352, 362, 371, 1657, 1662, 1676,
  1690, 1704, 2665, 2670, 2684, 2698, 2712
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_cset_-
  fallback:n ..... 1537, 1544
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:N ..
  15, 352, 379, 385, 3037, 3043, 3051,
  3058, 3078, 3094, 3114, 3130, 3150, 3166
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_-
  new:N ..... 16,
  411, 421, 430, 1141, 1147, 1155,
  1162, 1182, 1198, 1218, 1234, 1254, 1270
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN . 431, 441
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN(TF) . 17
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NNTF ..
  .... 431, 5010, 5025, 5044, 5053,
  5074, 5084, 5229, 5234, 5239, 5244, 5249
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:N ..... 15
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:Nn ...
  ..... 352, 372, 378, 2982, 3006,
  3014, 3071, 3086, 3107, 3122, 3143,
  3158, 3191, 3198, 3207, 3215, 3272, 3282
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_-
  new:Nn ..... 16,
  411, 411, 420, 1084, 1109, 1118,
  1175, 1190, 1211, 1226, 1247, 1262,
  1295, 1302, 1311, 1319, 1349, 1359
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:N .. 397
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:N(TF)
  ..... 16
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NTF
  ..... 397, 413, 423, 433
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:N ..... 15
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:Nn ....
  ..... 352, 352,
  361, 1670, 1684, 1698, 1737, 1743,
  2498, 2647, 2678, 2692, 2706, 2745, 2752
\__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N ...
  ..... 15, 386, 386,
  396, 1712, 1717, 2494, 2640, 2720, 2725
\__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n
  ..... 14, 15, 350, 350, 357,
  358, 359, 367, 368, 369, 391, 392,
  393, 401, 403, 451, 452, 453, 468,
  469, 470, 478, 480, 506, 507, 508,
  516, 518, 533, 534, 535, 543, 544, 545
\__zrefclever_opt_varname_-
  fallback:n .....
  .. 14, 348, 348, 1540, 5250, 5283, 5316
\__zrefclever_opt_varname_-
  general:n ..... 13,
  309, 309, 1659, 1664, 1672, 1678,

```

1686, 1692, 1700, 1706, 1714, 1719,
1739, 1745, 2495, 2499, 2543, 2557,
2578, 2583, 2588, 5230, 5263, 5296
__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_-
default:nnn 13, 325, 325,
335, 1086, 1111, 1143, 1149, 1177,
1184, 1213, 1220, 1249, 1256, 1297,
1304, 1384, 1400, 1462, 1469, 1500,
1507, 2984, 3008, 3039, 3045, 3073,
3080, 3109, 3116, 3145, 3152, 3193,
3200, 3318, 3370, 3391, 5245, 5278, 5311
__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_-
type:nnnn 14,
336, 336, 347, 1045, 1054, 1062,
1120, 1157, 1164, 1192, 1200, 1228,
1236, 1264, 1272, 1313, 1321, 1351,
1361, 1416, 1433, 1478, 1486, 1516,
1524, 2961, 3016, 3053, 3060, 3088,
3096, 3124, 3132, 3160, 3168, 3209,
3217, 3274, 3284, 3343, 3378, 3399,
5027, 5076, 5086, 5240, 5273, 5306
__zrefclever_opt_varname_-
language:nnn 13, 314,
314, 324, 789, 794, 804, 809, 820,
825, 838, 875, 908, 956, 969, 2882, 2895
__zrefclever_opt_varname_-
type:nnn 13, 311, 311, 313,
2642, 2649, 2667, 2672, 2680, 2686,
2694, 2700, 2708, 2714, 2722, 2727,
2747, 2754, 2804, 2821, 2845, 2854,
2863, 5012, 5046, 5055, 5235, 5268, 5301
\g__zrefclever_page_format_int .
. 118, 124, 128
\l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
. 3755, 3900,
4021, 4044, 4070, 4122, 4153, 4192, 4274
\g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_-
tl 8, 119, 122, 125
__zrefclever_process_language_-
settings: . . . 57, 59, 831, 831, 3420
__zrefclever_prop_put_non_-
empty:Nnn 43, 1556, 1556, 2358, 2404
__zrefclever_provide_langfile:n
21, 31, 32, 85, 933, 933, 989, 2141, 3419
\l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_-
first_bool
. 3748, 3798, 4109, 4145, 4179,
4444, 4479, 4535, 4580, 4602, 4631, 4684
\l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_-
tl 94, 3748, 3791, 4072, 4085, 4124,
4133, 4163, 4194, 4208, 4218, 4437,
4480, 4497, 4548, 4594, 4616, 4645, 4659
\l__zrefclever_range_count_int .
. 94, 3748, 3796, 4034, 4098, 4442,
4483, 4494, 4500, 4506, 4514, 4573, 4686
\l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
. 3748, 3792, 4220, 4226,
4294, 4300, 4438, 4482, 4499, 4661, 4667
\l__zrefclever_range_same_count_-
int 94,
3748, 3797, 4012, 4063, 4099, 4443,
4485, 4502, 4508, 4553, 4574, 4687
\l__zrefclever_rangeseq_tl 3755,
3912, 4223, 4233, 4297, 4307, 4664, 4674
\l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool
. 3755, 3940, 4258
\l__zrefclever_ref_count_int 3733,
3795, 4040, 4118, 4188, 4440, 4472,
4520, 4543, 4555, 4589, 4611, 4620, 4640
\l__zrefclever_ref_decl_case_tl
. 28, 845, 850, 851, 855,
858, 862, 866, 869, 914, 917, 919,
2181, 2191, 5019, 5023, 5062, 5067, 5072
__zrefclever_ref_default:
4693, 4693, 4734, 4740, 4778, 4819, 4885
\l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
. 29, 882, 888,
889, 893, 896, 901, 902, 921, 927,
928, 2200, 2264, 4976, 4984, 4990, 4998
\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl .
. 25, 28, 55, 733,
737, 834, 839, 849, 867, 876, 886,
900, 909, 918, 925, 2124, 2129, 2134,
2142, 2160, 2165, 2170, 3419, 3437,
3803, 3807, 3811, 3895, 3899, 3903,
3907, 3911, 3915, 3919, 3923, 3927,
3931, 3935, 3939, 3943, 3947, 3951,
3955, 3959, 3963, 3967, 3971, 3975,
3979, 4980, 4992, 5003, 5028, 5077, 5087
\l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl .
. 43, 48,
1562, 1571, 1578, 1580, 1759, 1783,
1827, 1844, 1856, 1863, 1868, 1904,
1911, 1916, 1949, 1956, 1961, 3512,
3828, 3881, 3885, 4699, 4784, 4838, 5161
\l__zrefclever_ref_propserity_tl 3480
\l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_-
tl 2268, 2270, 3430
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_-
pb_seq 3770,
3952, 4026, 4076, 4148, 4199, 4279
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_-
rb_seq . 3770, 3956, 4182, 4313, 4635
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_-
seq 3770, 3944, 4323, 4538, 4584, 4606
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_-
sg_seq . 3770, 3948, 4005, 4015, 4112

```

\l_zrefclever_refbounds_last_-
  pe_seq ..... 3770,
  3976, 4023, 4046, 4073, 4125, 4155, 4276
\l_zrefclever_refbounds_last_-
  re_seq .....
  ... 3770, 3980, 4227, 4235, 4301, 4309
\l_zrefclever_refbounds_last_-
  seq 3770, 3972, 4054, 4089, 4134, 4170
\l_zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_-
  seq ... 3770, 3964, 4195, 4209, 4646
\l_zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_-
  seq ..... 3770, 3968, 4668, 4676
\l_zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
  ..... 3770, 3960, 4086,
  4164, 4525, 4549, 4561, 4595, 4617, 4625
\l_zrefclever_reffont_tl .....
  ..... 3755, 3920,
  4714, 4726, 4755, 4766, 4804, 4861, 4876
\l_zrefclever_reftype_override_-
  tl ..... 34, 44, 2340, 2343
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_-
  maybe_type_specific_seq .....
  ..... 53, 586, 1451, 2570, 2836, 3359
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_-
  refbounds_seq .....
  ..... 586, 1373, 2533, 2793, 3297
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_-
  type_specific_seq . 586, 1100, 2997
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_-
  type_specific_seq .....
  ..... 586, 1075, 2619, 2973
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_-
  reference_seq ..... 586, 2485
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_-
  names_seq ..... 586, 1334, 3257
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_-
  typesetup_seq ..... 586, 2631
\l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl
  ..... 581, 762, 790, 795,
  805, 810, 821, 826, 952, 1003, 1010,
  1023, 1040, 1046, 1055, 1063, 1087,
  1112, 1121, 1144, 1150, 1158, 1165,
  1178, 1185, 1193, 1201, 1214, 1221,
  1229, 1237, 1250, 1257, 1265, 1273,
  1298, 1305, 1314, 1322, 1352, 1362,
  1385, 1401, 1417, 1434, 1463, 1470,
  1479, 1487, 1501, 1508, 1517, 1525,
  2879, 2919, 2926, 2939, 2956, 2962,
  2985, 3009, 3017, 3040, 3046, 3054,
  3061, 3074, 3081, 3089, 3097, 3110,
  3117, 3125, 3133, 3146, 3153, 3161,
  3169, 3194, 3201, 3210, 3218, 3275,
  3285, 3319, 3344, 3371, 3379, 3392, 3400
\l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl ...
  ... 581, 953, 995, 996, 1026, 1047,
  1056, 1064, 1082, 1107, 1122, 1139,
  1159, 1166, 1173, 1194, 1202, 1209,
  1230, 1238, 1245, 1266, 1274, 1293,
  1315, 1323, 1341, 1353, 1363, 1380,
  1418, 1435, 1458, 1480, 1488, 1496,
  1518, 1526, 2614, 2616, 2643, 2650,
  2668, 2673, 2681, 2687, 2695, 2701,
  2709, 2715, 2723, 2728, 2748, 2755,
  2805, 2822, 2846, 2855, 2864, 2878,
  2911, 2912, 2942, 2963, 2980, 3004,
  3018, 3035, 3055, 3062, 3069, 3090,
  3098, 3105, 3126, 3134, 3141, 3162,
  3170, 3189, 3211, 3219, 3264, 3276,
  3286, 3304, 3345, 3366, 3380, 3387, 3401
\l_zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
  ..... 3473, 3554, 3567,
  3577, 3581, 3592, 3602, 3617, 3632, 3656
\__zrefclever_sort_default:nn ...
  ..... 88, 3514, 3530, 3530
\__zrefclever_sort_default_-
  different_types:nn .....
  ..... 45, 87, 91, 3540, 3669, 3669
\__zrefclever_sort_default_same_-
  type:nn ... 86, 89, 3539, 3542, 3542
\__zrefclever_sort_labels:
  ..... 87, 88, 92, 3428, 3477, 3477
\__zrefclever_sort_page:nn ...
  ..... 92, 3513, 3721, 3721
\l_zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int
  3474, 3671, 3677, 3678, 3684, 3694, 3702
\l_zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int
  3474, 3672, 3679, 3680, 3687, 3695, 3703
\l_zrefclever_tlastsep_tl ...
  ..... 3755, 3812, 4418
\l_zrefclever_tlistsep_tl ...
  ..... 3755, 3808, 4391
\l_zrefclever_tmpa_bool 134, 1772,
  1794, 1816, 1820, 1870, 1871, 1882,
  1884, 1918, 1922, 1924, 1925, 1936,
  1938, 1963, 1967, 1969, 1970, 1988, 1990
\l_zrefclever_tmpa_int ... 134,
  5598, 5602, 5609, 5610, 5613, 5615, 5617
\g_zrefclever_tmpa_seq 134, 1388,
  1390, 1395, 1404, 1409, 1421, 1423,
  1428, 1438, 1443, 3306, 3308, 3313,
  3322, 3327, 3331, 3333, 3338, 3347, 3352
\l_zrefclever_tmpa_seq .....
  ..... 134, 1032, 1036, 1068,
  2546, 2548, 2553, 2558, 2563, 2809,
  2811, 2816, 2824, 2829, 2948, 2952, 2967
\l_zrefclever_tmpa_tl .....
  ..... 134, 950, 974,

```

1860, 1874, 1877, 1878, 1908, 1919,
 1928, 1931, 1932, 1953, 1964, 1973,
 1983, 1984, 3438, 3439, 5525, 5528, 5529
 \l_zrefclever_tmpb_tl 134,
 1822, 1829, 1832, 1836, 1865, 1875,
 1879, 1880, 1881, 1888, 1913, 1921,
 1929, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1942, 1958,
 1966, 1974, 1977, 1980, 1985, 1986, 1994
 \l_zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
 3755, 3804, 4411
 \l_zrefclever_type_count_int . .
 94, 118, 3733, 3794, 4388,
 4390, 4401, 4426, 4441, 4921, 4934, 5130
 \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_-
 tl 93, 116, 3736, 3789, 4000, 4249,
 4260, 4264, 4292, 4341, 4358, 4362,
 4435, 4468, 4777, 4783, 4789, 4793,
 4806, 4837, 4851, 4855, 4863, 4878, 4902
 \l_zrefclever_type_first_label_-
 type_tl 93, 118, 3736,
 3790, 4002, 4253, 4436, 4470, 4909,
 4955, 4971, 4979, 4991, 4997, 5013,
 5029, 5039, 5047, 5056, 5078, 5088, 5100
 \l_zrefclever_type_first_-
 refbounds_seq
 3770, 4004, 4014, 4025,
 4075, 4111, 4147, 4181, 4198, 4278,
 4312, 4322, 4342, 4537, 4583, 4605,
 4634, 4801, 4802, 4809, 4811, 4847,
 4859, 4867, 4870, 4873, 4874, 4881, 4882
 \l_zrefclever_type_first_-
 refbounds_set_bool
 3770, 3799, 4006, 4016, 4027,
 4078, 4114, 4150, 4184, 4201, 4280,
 4314, 4320, 4445, 4540, 4586, 4608, 4637
 \l_zrefclever_type_name_gender_-
 seq . . . 3742, 4981, 4983, 4986, 5001
 \l_zrefclever_type_name_-
 missing_bool 118,
 3742, 4823, 4899, 4905, 4912, 5036, 5096
 _zrefclever_type_name_setup: .
 21, 23, 116, 4328, 4889, 4889
 \l_zrefclever_type_name_tl
 116, 118,
 3742, 4365, 4371, 4798, 4816, 4831,
 4833, 4897, 4904, 4911, 5017, 5033,
 5035, 5051, 5060, 5082, 5092, 5094, 5114
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_compress_-
 bool 1639, 1642, 4454
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_labels_-
 seq . 93, 3730, 3785, 3817, 3819, 3825
 1860, 1874, 1877, 1878, 1908, 1919,
 1928, 1931, 1932, 1953, 1964, 1973,
 1983, 1984, 3438, 3439, 5525, 5528, 5529
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
 93,
 3730, 3814, 3815, 3822, 3845, 4398, 5129
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
 1589, 1596, 1601, 1606, 4330, 4346, 4892
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_-
 curr_tl . . 93, 96, 113, 118, 3736,
 3788, 4019, 4042, 4050, 4068, 4081,
 4120, 4129, 4151, 4159, 4166, 4190,
 4204, 4221, 4231, 4247, 4272, 4295,
 4305, 4332, 4339, 4349, 4382, 4396,
 4406, 4412, 4419, 4433, 4434, 4521,
 4544, 4556, 4590, 4612, 4621, 4641,
 4662, 4672, 4927, 4951, 4962, 5124, 5128
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_-
 prev_tl . . 93, 3736, 3787, 4392, 4432
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_range_-
 bool . . 1769, 1999, 2002, 3427, 4245
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
 1588, 1595, 1600, 1605, 4330, 4336, 4892
 _zrefclever_typeset_refs:
 93-95, 3431, 3783, 3783
 _zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_-
 of_type:
 . . 100, 113, 115, 118, 3985, 3990, 3990
 _zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_-
 last_of_type:
 . . . 94, 100, 113, 123, 3987, 4448, 4448
 \l_zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool
 1615, 1618, 3426
 \l_zrefclever_typesort_seq
 . . 45, 91, 1624, 1629, 1630, 1636, 3673
 \l_zrefclever_verbose_testing_-
 bool 3782, 4395
 _zrefclever_zcref:nnn
 28, 57, 3412, 3413
 _zrefclever_zcref:nnnn 84, 87, 3413
 \l_zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
 87, 88,
 3417, 3448, 3453, 3457, 3482, 3485, 3786
 \l_zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
 2289, 2292, 3433, 3440
 \l_zrefclever_zcref_with_check_-
 bool 2296, 2313, 3423, 3444
 _zrefclever_zcsetup:n
 68, 2608, 2609, 2609,
 2611, 5330, 5342, 5355, 5376, 5394,
 5404, 5416, 5437, 5455, 5473, 5507,
 5543, 5568, 5580, 5590, 5605, 5625, 5648
 \l_zrefclever_zrefcheck_-
 available_bool
 . . . 2295, 2308, 2320, 2332, 3422, 3443